4-2010

ALGAE TO ALKANES

Liane S. Carlson  
*University of Pennsylvania*

Michael Y. Lee  
*University of Pennsylvania*

Chukuemeka A.E. Oje  
*University of Pennsylvania*

Arthur Xu  
*University of Pennsylvania*

Follow this and additional works at: [http://repository.upenn.edu/cbe_sdr](http://repository.upenn.edu/cbe_sdr)

Part of the [Chemical Engineering Commons](http://repository.upenn.edu/cbe_sdr)

[http://repository.upenn.edu/cbe_sdr/12](http://repository.upenn.edu/cbe_sdr/12)

This paper is posted at ScholarlyCommons. [http://repository.upenn.edu/cbe_sdr/12](http://repository.upenn.edu/cbe_sdr/12)
For more information, please contact libraryrepository@pobox.upenn.edu.
ALGAE TO ALKANES

Abstract
Once considered infeasible and unviable, recently there has been renewed interest in the development of algae-derived transportation fuels. Currently, there are no commercialized algae to fuel ventures, and much debate is centered on the economic viability of such a process. Research conducted by NASA, among others, has expressed skepticism that terrestrially cultivated algae can ever compete with conventional fuels. The purpose of this project is to evaluate the economic feasibility of an algae-to-fuel venture that incorporates the state-of-the-art technologies available in the open literature.

Our challenge is to produce 20 thousand barrels per day of n-alkane product that meets the current diesel fuel specifications. To arrive at a recommendation, separate models were built for algae cultivation, lipid extraction, and lipid processing at a scale necessary to reach this target.

This analysis departs from prior studies on two major fronts. First, this analysis considers OriginOil’s new method of lipid extraction instead of conventional hexane extraction. Second, the objective of the lipid processing module is to produce n-alkanes from triglycerides, as opposed to producing FAME biodiesel. The n-alkane product from this process is comparable to petroleum-based diesel fuels. Thus it can be readily incorporated into existing energy infrastructure as a diesel blending stock or as a feedstock for other processing units in the refinery.

Our economic analysis shows that an algae-to-fuel venture is profitable if the fuel is sold at $3/gallon, the current price of diesel. However, the commercialization of such a process is difficult due to the large total capital investment. At $2.2 billion, the capital investment of algae cultivation is nearly 40 times that of processing, which results in annual depreciation and fixed costs of nearly half of the revenue. Investors would be hesitant to invest such a large amount of money in an algae cultivation process where there is high uncertainty in the cost requirements.

Algae-to-fuel economics can be improved by realizing higher value uses of the algae biomass. Biomass composes of over half of algae product, and their potential uses in pharmaceuticals, chemicals, and biomass power generation far surpass their value as animal feed. Proposed carbon-cap-and-trade programs may bring additional revenue. Thus, any algae-to-fuel venture should seek to optimize the value of its byproducts. Governments can support algae-to-fuel ventures by offering tax credits or mandating a market for renewable fuels, but the benefits of these measures are unclear. Additional analysis should address the uncertainties of various costs and look to reduce capital investment.

Disciplines
Chemical Engineering

This working paper is available at ScholarlyCommons: http://repository.upenn.edu/cbe_sdr/12
ALGAE TO ALKANES

Liane S. Carlson
Michael Y. Lee
Chukuemeka A.E. Oje
Arthur Xu

Department of Chemical & Biomolecular Engineering
University of Pennsylvania
Spring 2010

Faculty Advisors: Dr. Stuart W. Churchill and Dr. Warren D. Seider
Project Recommendation by: John A. Wismer, Arkema, Inc.
Dear Mr. Fabiano, Dr. Churchill, and Dr. Seider,

This spring, our design team was presented with the task of evaluating the long term potential of producing biofuels from algae for our client, a venture capital firm interested in alternative energy. The project, suggested by Mr. John A. Wismer of Arkema, Inc., called for the design of an algal cultivation process, a lipid extraction process, and a method processing the lipids into an n-alkane product suitable for transportation fuel. To effectively evaluate the potential of an algae-to-fuel project, the economics of each process was determined and compared to the current price of diesel, which is $3/gallon.

The algae cultivation process was modeled primarily after the Simgae™ Algal Biomass Production System developed by Diversified Energy Corporation and details a simple, cost effective process. The lipid extraction stage was modeled using OriginOil, Inc.’s Single-Step Extraction™ process. In this process, Quantum Fracturing™, combined with pulses of electromagnetic fields, fractured the algae cell wall to release the lipids. The triglyceride component of the lipid stream was then transported to a petroleum refinery by rail and converted into an n-alkane product using a catalytic hydrotreating process.

The analysis indicates that a venture combining all three modules of the supply chain would be profitable. At an n-alkane selling price of $3/gallon and a 15% discount rate, the projected net present value (NPV) of the project is $289,406,000. However, there is great uncertainty in various cost requirements since the technologies are new and unproven. The total capital investment of $2.8 billion, primarily from the algae cultivation process, poses a significant barrier that may discourage investors. The processes design, economic analysis, and recommendations are discussed in more detail in this report.

Liane S. Carlson
Michael Y. Lee
Chukuemeka A.E. Oje
Arthur Xu
TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. INTRODUCTION AND PROJECT CHARTER ................................................. 1
   A. Abstract ........................................................................................................ 1
   B. Motivation .................................................................................................... 1
   C. Barriers For Algae Conversion Into Fuel .................................................... 2
   D. Project Summary: Converting Algae Into Fuel ......................................... 3

II. OVERALL CONCEPT STAGE ................................................................. 5
   A. Overall Flowsheet ....................................................................................... 5
   B. Market And Competitive Analysis ............................................................. 5
   C. Customer Requirements ........................................................................... 6
   D. Transportation Between Modules And Storage ....................................... 7

MODULE I: ALGAE CULTIVATION ........................................................... 8

III. CONCEPT STAGE ........................................................................ 9
   A. Picking An Algae Strain ........................................................................... 9
   B. Increasing Lipid Content .......................................................................... 9
   C. Location Screening .................................................................................. 10
   D. Picking A Cultivation Process ................................................................. 12
   E. Optimal Conditions For Cultivation ......................................................... 14
   F. Proposed Module I Parameters ................................................................. 15
      Proposed Algae, *Nannochloropsis Sp.* ...................................................... 15
      Proposed Location .................................................................................... 15

IV. FEASIBILITY AND DEVELOPMENT STAGES ................................. 18
   A. Proposed Cultivation Process - Simgae™ ............................................... 18
   B. General Material Balances ..................................................................... 20
      Algae Material Balance ........................................................................... 20
      Multiple Fields ......................................................................................... 24
MODULE III: LIPID PROCESSING ........................................................ 53

VII. CONCEPT STAGE ........................................................................ 54
    A. Preliminary Process Synthesis .......................................................... 54
    B. Facility Design ..................................................................................... 55
    C. Assembly of Database ......................................................................... 56
    D. Bench-Scale Laboratory Work ............................................................ 57

VIII. FEASIBILITY AND DEVELOPMENT STAGES ................................. 58
    A. Process Flow Diagram and Material Balances ........................................ 59
    B. Process Description ............................................................................... 64
    C. Energy Balance and Utility Requirements ............................................ 67
    D. Equipment List and Unit Descriptions ............................................... 68
    E. Specification Sheets ............................................................................. 75
    F. Fixed-Capital Investment Summary .................................................... 98
    G. Other Important Considerations ......................................................... 100
    H. Operating Costs .................................................................................. 101

IX. OVERALL ECONOMIC ANALYSIS..................................................... 105
    Fixed-Capital Investment ....................................................................... 105
    Variable Costs ....................................................................................... 106
    Fixed Costs ............................................................................................ 107
    Sensitivity Analysis ................................................................................ 107
    Other Important Considerations .......................................................... 107
        Carbon Credits ..................................................................................... 107
        Processing Costs .................................................................................. 108
        Government Subsidies and Incentives ............................................... 109

X. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS ..................................... 110
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFERENCES</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Problem Statement</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Module I Calculations</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost and Make Up of the Nutrients</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determination of Algae Composition</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculation of CO\textsubscript{2} Enriched Air</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production Conversions</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. Module II: Conventional Energy Requirements</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV. ASPEN PLUS Simulation</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASPEN Flowsheet of Hydrotreating Process</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASPEN Simulation Results</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. Module III: Equipment Design Calculations</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI. Profitability Analysis Spreadsheet</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII. Material Data Safety Sheets (MSDS)</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I. INTRODUCTION AND PROJECT CHARTER

A. ABSTRACT

Once considered infeasible and unviable, recently there has been renewed interest in the development of algae-derived transportation fuels. Currently, there are no commercialized algae to fuel ventures, and much debate is centered on the economic viability of such a process. Research conducted by NASA, among others, has expressed skepticism that terrestrially cultivated algae can ever compete with conventional fuels. The purpose of this project is to evaluate the economic feasibility of an algae-to-fuel venture that incorporates the state-of-the-art technologies available in the open literature.

Our challenge is to produce 20 thousand barrels per day of n-alkane product that meets the current diesel fuel specifications. To arrive at a recommendation, separate models were built for algae cultivation, lipid extraction, and lipid processing at a scale necessary to reach this target.

This analysis departs from prior studies on two major fronts. First, this analysis considers OriginOil’s new method of lipid extraction instead of conventional hexane extraction. Second, the objective of the lipid processing module is to produce n-alkanes from triglycerides, as opposed to producing FAME biodiesel. The n-alkane product from this process is comparable to petroleum-based diesel fuels. Thus it can be readily incorporated into existing energy infrastructure as a diesel blending stock or as a feedstock for other processing units in the refinery.

Our economic analysis shows that an algae-to-fuel venture is profitable if the fuel is sold at $3/gallon, the current price of diesel. However, the commercialization of such a process is difficult due to the large total capital investment. At $2.2 billion, the capital investment of algae cultivation is nearly 40 times that of processing, which results in annual depreciation and fixed costs of nearly half of the revenue. Investors would be hesitant to invest such a large amount of money in an algae cultivation process where there is high uncertainty in the cost requirements.

Algae-to-fuel economics can be improved by realizing higher value uses of the algae biomass. Biomass composes of over half of algae product, and their potential uses in pharmaceuticals, chemicals, and biomass power generation far surpass their value as animal feed. Proposed carbon-cap-and-trade programs may bring additional revenue. Thus, any algae-to-fuel venture should seek to optimize the value of its byproducts. Governments can support algae-to-fuel ventures by offering tax credits or mandating a market for renewable fuels, but the benefits of these measures are unclear. Additional analysis should address the uncertainties of various costs and look to reduce capital investment.

B. MOTIVATION

In the 21st century, many nations, government agencies and research institutes are in a race to develop economically viable renewable energy sources amid the ever increasing petroleum prices and environmental pressure on governments to cut greenhouse emissions.¹ The need to find renewable sources of energy has led to large investments in alternative energies like wind, solar and geothermal.
Auto companies are looking into the applications of H₂ as a fuel. Many companies, including petroleum refining companies, are looking into the applications of algae as a source of biofuels.

The world is highly dependent on petroleum-based fuels as the primary transportation fuel. In the recent years, fluctuating gas prices in the United States, a high dependence on imported foreign oil, and the heightened awareness of greenhouse gas emissions led to an increase in research and development of alternative fuel sources. One of the most promising processes is the conversion of algae into fuels. The United States Military is looking into algae as a potential source to produce jet fuel and diesel as it looks to improve the security of fuel supply for its fight jets and vehicles. Several projects supported by the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), jet engine manufactures, and airlines have demonstrated that jet fuel can be produced from algae and other crops and that this product meets the specifications of military and civilian jet fuels.

The idea of using algae as an alternative fuel source has been around for over thirty years. Due to limitations in algae cultivation and conventional lipid extraction, the development of the algae-to-fuel process has been slow compared to other renewable sources of fuel. However, with recent developments in algae cultivation and lipid extraction techniques, there is renewed interest in an algae-to-fuel process. Algae can yield 30 times more energy per acre than other crops. This is because algae are grown in suspension, giving it better access to water, CO₂ and other nutrients.

Of the various alternative fuel technologies, the conversion of algae has the most promise as a fuel source as it provides a wide variety of fuels. The lipids in algae can be converted to FAME biodiesel via a transesterification process, or converted to diesel, jet fuel, gasoline and other transportation fuels through a catalytic hydrotreating process and other processes commonly used in petroleum refineries. Furthermore, unlike current biofuels derived from corn or soybeans, the use of algae does not encroach on the food supply.

C. BARRIERS FOR ALGAE CONVERSION INTO FUEL

Although algae have many distinct advantages over other crops and sources of fuel, there are many hurdles to producing transportation fuels. In terms of algal cultivation, some of the hurdles are maintaining temperature control in the cultivation system, having a source of makeup water, resistance of algae strain to invasion from other species, environment impact, and most importantly, containing capital and operating costs. Some of the challenges in terms of oil (lipid) recovery from the algae include dewatering methods, lipid purification, energy costs, and value from residual biomass. In terms of fuel production, challenges facing algae cultivation include process optimization, cost of processing, and producing a fuel product that meets ASTM standards and specifications. Cost-wise, algae-based fuels historically have not been able to compete with petroleum-based fuels and would have needed government support in the form of subsidies or a mandate for the use of algae-based fuels in order to be competitive with petroleum.
D. PROJECT SUMMARY: CONVERTING ALGAE INTO FUEL

The production of fuel from algae is done through the extraction of lipids from within the algae cell and the conversion of this product into a desired fuel. Alkanes, or saturated carbon chains, are the makeup of transportation fuels. The main petroleum-derived transportation fuels include gasoline, jet fuel and diesel. These fuels are a mixture of different hydrocarbons, including linear and branched alkanes, cycloparaffins (naphthenes), and aromatics. Gasoline is a mixture with hydrocarbons with carbon numbers ranging from C4 to C9, jet fuel is a mixture of hydrocarbons with a general carbon range from C8 to C14, and diesel is a mixture of hydrocarbons ranging from C12 to C22. Based on the triglyceride composition of algae, the n-alkane product produced in this hydrotreating process will have carbon numbers ranging from C13 to C20. While this product meets diesel specifications, it can be further upgraded into jet fuel or naphtha by hydrocracking, isomerization, and catalytic reforming.

The complete process has been broken down into three modules: algae cultivation, lipid extraction, and lipid processing. Each process is described below.

**Module I: Algae Cultivation.** Module I describes the process at which algae are grown. This can be performed in many different ways including open raceway ponds, closed photo-bioreactors, or a hybrid version of the two. A hybrid version, Simgae™ technology, is an agricultural-based cultivation process that focuses on its simplicity to efficiently produce algae in a cost effective and competitive manner. Important factors to consider include a stable source of CO₂, proper amount of sunlight, nutrients, pH control, and temperature control. Therefore, the location of the cultivation system is vital to algae growth.

**Module II: Lipid Extraction.** Module II describes the process at which the oils (lipids) are separated from the algae cells. The lipid, inside algae consists mostly of triglyceride molecules. Conventional processes of extracting the lipids consist of liquid-liquid extraction techniques using solvents such as hexane. Instead of using solvents, an innovative technology from OriginOil, Inc. called Single-Step Extraction™ focuses on a mechanical separation in which the cell wall is ruptured using microbubbles and ultrasonic waves to release the oils. Gravitation is then used to separate the components.

**Module III: Lipid Processing.** Module III describes the process at which the triglycerides are converted into n-alkanes. This is done through catalytic hydrotreating in which hydrogen is used to saturate the carbon chains, break apart the triglyceride molecule, and completely remove the oxygen to form n-alkanes. The n-alkane product meets diesel specifications and can be blended directly into the refinery diesel pool. Although not included in the scope of this project, the n-alkanes can be further upgraded in a hydrocracking/isomerization unit in which the molecules are broken into smaller chains and separated into jet fuel and naphtha. The naphtha can be upgraded into gasoline through catalytic reforming.

The economic analysis of this project will discuss whether the proposed algae-to-fuel process is commercially viable based on a calculation of the Net Present Value (NPV) and Investor’s Rate of Return (IRR).
### E. INNOVATION MAP

The process of cultivating algae and converting it into fuel is a market driven process in which the current market price for algae fuel in comparison to other fuels determines the demand. The following innovation map (Figure 1) relates the market and customer needs to the material technology which is, in this case, the conversion of algae into fuel.

#### FIGURE 1: INNOVATION MAP.

Algae are the material technologies that enable the production of fuel. Genetically altered algae are the newest of these technologies, but are not considered in this analysis and are therefore excluded from the above diagram. The processing technologies associated with algae are first, the Simgae™ Algal Biomass Production System which differentiates itself from other processes due to its combined low cost, large scale, and high productivity to form a hybrid cultivation system. Second is the OriginOil® Single Step Extraction which does not require a dewatering stage and extracts lipid through newly developed Quantum Fracturing™ technology to form a low cost extraction system. The third processing technology is the catalytic hydrotreating process, which allows for the production of n-alkanes through fewer process steps and a byproduct of propane rather than glycerol. The final product from these three processes is a high quality n-alkane product, produced in an existing petroleum refinery, which meets diesel specifications.
II. OVERALL CONCEPT STAGE

A. OVERALL FLOWSHEET

Figure 2 shows the overall flowsheet of the Algae to Alkanes project. The Simgae™ cultivation system is located in Thompsons, TX. Algae is continuously grown, doubling in concentration every 48 hours. Half of the exiting stream is recycled back into Module I for another growth cycle while the other half continues to Module II for lipid extraction. In Module II, the lipids are extracted from the algal cells using OriginOil’s Single-Step Extraction process. The triglycerides are shipped by rail to a Houston area refinery location. In Module III, a catalytic hydrotreating process converts the triglycerides into n-alkanes.

B. MARKET AND COMPETITIVE ANALYSIS

In the US market for transportation fuels, there is a need for an alternative to fossil fuel that will address concerns of climate change and political instability around the world. Of the competing alternatives fuel sources, algae holds the most promise for its high productivity and because it does not compete with the food supply.

Currently, fatty acid methyl ester (FAME) biodiesel is the leader in commercialized alternative fuel. It is produced by transesterification of lipids from a variety of vegetable oil feedstock, ranging from corn, soybean, palm oil, and others. Consumption of biodiesel in US was 320 million gallons in 2008, a 7% increase from 2007. Through government tax incentives, biodiesel is priced a few cents below petroleum diesel at the pump. Unlike FAME biodiesel, the n-alkanes produced from algae are not restricted to the diesel market. They can be blended into the refinery diesel pool for distribution or it can be further upgraded into gasoline or jet fuel if there is stronger demand.

The total US refining capacity is 17.7 million barrels per day as of 2009, with over half of the crude oil supplied from overseas. For most of 2010, crude has traded around $80-$90. In the short term, the demand for oil is restrained due to a weak economic recovery.
However, in the long term, EIA projects world-wide consumption of crude oil to grow 1.4% annually from 2003 to 2030, mostly driven by demand from developing countries. The price of WTI (West Texas Intermediate) crude oil is expected to exceed $110/bbl (in 2008 dollar-terms) by early 2020. The algae-derived fuel may become competitive if its price can be reduced or if the price of crude oil continues to increase.

C. CUSTOMER REQUIREMENTS

Transportation Fuel Properties

The main petroleum derived transportation fuels include gasoline, jet fuel, and diesel. These fuels are a mixture of different hydrocarbons, including linear and branched alkanes, cycloparraffins (naphthenes), and aromatics. Gasoline is a mixture of hydrocarbons with carbon numbers ranging from C4 to C9, jet fuel is a mixture of hydrocarbons with general range from C8 to C14, and diesel is a mixture of hydrocarbons of n-alkanes ranging from C12 to C22. Based on the composition on the triglycerides in the selected, the n-alkane product produced in this hydrotreating process will have carbon numbers ranging from C13 to C20, and depending on the quality, the product could be directly blended into the diesel pool produced from other units in the refinery.

If the refinery instead wants to produce jet fuel or gasoline from the n-alkane product, the n-alkanes can be further processed in hydrocracking/isomerization steps and catalytic reforming as outlined in Module III.

Fuel Specifications

To ensure that the n-alkane produced in this process is comparable to the products produced from crude oil, the n-alkane produced from algae must meet certain specification standards before it can be blended into diesel pool. Table 1 lists some specifications listed in ASTM D975 (Standard Specification for Diesel Fuel Oils) for standard No. 2 Diesel.7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flash Point, °C (°F), min</td>
<td>52 (125)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water and Sediment, % volume, max</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinematic Viscosity, mm²/sec at 40°C (104°F):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>min</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max</td>
<td>4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ash, % mass, max</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur, ppm, max</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cetane Number, min</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloud Point, °C (°F), max</td>
<td>Varies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lubricity, 60°C, WSD, microns, max</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TABLE 1: ASTM D975 DIESEL SPECIFICATIONS.
D. TRANSPORTATION BETWEEN MODULES AND STORAGE

The proposed process involves the development of an algae cultivation system at a location in Thompsons, Texas. The lipid extraction system will also be located at the same location, while the lipid processing unit will be located at a refinery location in the Houston area. While the specific locations will be further discussed, the shipment of triglyceride product from the lipid extraction facility to the lipid processing facility will also be addressed.

In general, possible methods of lipid transportation include truck, rail, or barge. While shipment by barge is ideal for large volumes, it would be infeasible for our process due to the inland location of our algae cultivation and lipid extraction facility. Transportation by truck is highly uneconomical due to the large amount of triglycerides to be transported. Consequently, the ideal method of lipid transportation is by rail. When shipping by rail, the triglyceride product would be stored in specialized tank cars which are designed to handle liquids.

Since railway shipments are not continuous processes, storage tanks are required at lipid extraction and lipid processing locations to store the triglyceride product in between railway shipments. These storage tanks must have enough capacity to handle seven days of production to account for the frequency of railway shipments and to provide adequate capacity in case of a temporary unit shutdown. Another set of storage tank capacity with two days of storage capacity is added to store the n-alkane product for further use in the refinery.
MODULE I: ALGAE CULTIVATION
III. CONCEPT STAGE

A. PICKING AN ALGAE STRAIN

There are a large variety of algae strains from which to choose from, not all of them optimal for producing fuel. To maximize fuel production, it is desirable to pick an algae strain with high lipid content as well as high production values.

Lipid Content and Production Rate

The lipid content of algae varies depending on the particular strain of algae. It is composed mostly of triglycerides (TAG) but also consists of other molecules such as polar lipids and free fatty acids. This is the product that will eventually be processed into fuel. A triglyceride molecule is shown below and is made up of a single molecule of glycerol esterified with three fatty acids.

\[
\begin{align*}
H-C-O-C-R_1 \\
H-C-O-C-R_2 \\
H-C-O-C-R_3
\end{align*}
\]

Triglyceride (TAG) Molecule

R = hydrocarbon chain of the fatty acid

Algae can be as much as 85 dry wt. % lipid, but it is equally important to find an algae strain that has a high production rate. Growth rates of the algae are specific to the cultivation process used to grow the algae as well as environmental factors such as pH, temperature, and sunlight. High daily production values are known to be around 50 grams of algae per square meter.

Saltwater vs. Freshwater

Algae can grow in saltwater or freshwater depending on the particular strain. This is considered when evaluating strains to be used at a particular location.

B. INCREASING LIPID CONTENT

Genetically Altered

Some algae strains have been genetically altered to enhance specific targets concerning growth and harvesting. Among these targets are increased lipid content and productivity.

Nitrogen Deprivation

Nitrogen is a vital nutrient for algae growth. When under the stressful condition of nitrogen starvation, many algae appear to produce higher amounts of TAG in comparison to the production of other cell components in an attempt to store energy within the cell. This leads to
higher oil content within the algae. However, a study done on certain *Nannochloropsis* strains has shown that nitrogen deprivation acts as a block to cell division, decreasing overall productivity while lipid production continues normally. This increases the lipid content per cell, but does not lead to a net accumulation of lipid within the culture.¹

C. LOCATION SCREENING

Screening Guidelines

Location is very important when designing a cultivation system. There are many parameters vital to algae growth that must be evaluated to optimize production. The following screening guidelines were created to provide criteria with which to base these location selection decisions.

1. Constant Source of Sunlight
2. Flat Land Requirement
3. Nearby Water Source
4. Nearby CO₂ Source
5. Transportation
6. Overall Climate
7. Other Costs

To properly select a location, it is important to evaluate the availability of the resources required to grow algae, including sunlight, land, water, and CO₂. It is important to find a reliable source of nutrients as well as nearby transportation to both optimize algae cultivation and minimize cost.

**Constant Source of Sunlight**

Algae require a constant source of sunlight to provide energy for growth. The presence of sufficient sunlight during the entire calendar year is important as production is greatly inhibited during seasons when sunlight is limited. It is important to have daily sunlight at intensities high enough to support algae growth. Requirements are specific to the particular algae strain. Direct sunlight, with an illuminance as high as 130,000 lumens/m² (195 watts/m²), can be harmful to algae. Only about a tenth of this amount is needed for algae growth, although such a value may not provide the optimum amount of sunlight for a particular strain.¹⁰ It is desirable to maximize the number of days during a year where the sunlight intensity is at the optimal level.

Sunlight intensity levels vary across the United States. Places most likely able to support algae growth are located on the West Coast, Southwest, and Gulf Coast regions.

**Flat Land Requirement**

One of the main requirements for large scale algae cultivation systems is flat land. Any incline will affect the flow and pressure throughout the reactor tubes and may interfere with the installation of the process. Land that is flat, far from urbanized regions, is ideal for cultivating algae.
Western, Southwestern, and Gulf Coast regions of the United States have more land available than Mid-Atlantic or New England regions. The amount of required land will depend on the amount of algae to be produced.

Land permits will also be required to allow for use of the land for an algae cultivation system.

**Nearby Water Resource**

The cultivation system also requires a large amount of water for the algae to grow. Whether it is salt water or fresh water depends on the requirement of the particular strain. Water is used to cultivate the algae and will be continuously replenished by this source. Therefore, it is most convenient and cost effective to have a water source located nearby.

In the United States, the availability of fresh water is greater in the Atlantic and New England regions as opposed to Southwestern regions. The Gulf Coast is a viable location for an algae cultivation system because there are many power plants and refineries in the region that can provide processed water. Saline aquifers can be utilized, provided that they contain enough water and salinity high enough to produce the amount of algae needed. These saline sources can be found beneath certain regions of the United States, such as Texas.

Water permits will also be required to allow for use of the water.

**Nearby CO₂ Resource**

CO₂ is vital for algae growth as it is the source of carbon that algae use to grow. Because atmospheric carbon dioxide is not enough for the cultivation of algae in a small period of time, the gas has to be drawn from sources such as coal-fired plants, refineries or other plants that emit copious amounts of CO₂. In many industrial processes, carbon dioxide is released along with particulates, NOₓ and SOₓ into the atmosphere. After surveying the various types of plants, coal-fired power plants were chosen based on carbon emissions from that type of plant. Coal has high carbon content and releases a lot of carbon when undergoing combustion.

Coal-fired power plants are located throughout the United States. When selecting a viable coal-fired power plant for the algae cultivation process, the amount of CO₂ released from the plant will be considered.

It is important to note that flue gas also contain other gases such as SOₓ and NOₓ. These components do not inhibit algae growth but can instead be used by the algae as nutrients.¹¹

**Transportation**

Transportation is an important factor to consider when evaluating a certain location. As large amounts of water, nutrients, and CO₂ are required, transportation of these materials to the cultivation plant should be minimized. Transportation of the product is also important to
consider, as algae must be transported to the lipid extraction site. It is most efficient to have the lipid extraction unit located at the cultivation site.

To keep costs low, the cultivation and extraction site should be located close to a freight railway so that the lipid product can be easily transported by rail to a petroleum refinery for lipid processing.

**Overall Climate**

Climate is an important factor to consider. Temperature highs and lows will affect the efficiency of a cultivation system. Intense weather conditions such as hurricanes, tropical storms, and tornadoes could destroy cultivation systems and disrupt entire batches of algae. Certain locations within the United States, such as Kansas or Oklahoma, encounter many tornadoes, while the Gulf Coast region from Texas to Florida faces tropical storms and hurricanes during the summer months.

**Other Costs**

The cost of utilities and property tax rates will vary from place to place. Electricity is required to run certain processes, such as the pump for flow in the cultivation process and to run many of the units required for lipid extraction and lipid processing. The cost of utilizing resources, which include water, CO$_2$ and electricity, will play an important role in determining where the cultivation system will be located.

Although utilities are not the most significant parameter when evaluating a particular location, it is still desired to minimize costs in as many ways as possible.

**D. PICKING A CULTIVATION PROCESS**

There are many ways to cultivate algae. They can be open or closed to the atmosphere and have processes that regulate nutrients, sunlight, CO$_2$, temperature, pH, and other factors. Production values are specific to a process and to the algae strain. Many companies today are maximizing algae production by optimizing growth conditions, although conditions vary depending on the algae strain.

**Open-Air Raceway Ponds**

Raceway ponds are the most simplistic of all algae cultivation processes. In this particular set up, the inoculants of algae are placed in a natural or artificial pond, fed nutrients (including CO$_2$), and allowed to grow for a period of time. This method has the advantage of being relatively economical as open bodies of water can be made use of for growing algae and expensive cultivation processes do not need to be installed. Raceway ponds are good for mass cultivation of algae because they are easy to construct and are clean.\textsuperscript{12}

However, there are many limitations to open air ponds because it is impossible to control the environmental conditions. Open ponds are highly susceptible to evaporative loses, diffusion of
CO₂ to the atmosphere, and contamination from other species of algae. The lack of a stirring mechanism to agitate the algae lowers mass transfer rates with nutrients, limiting productivity.¹²

**Compact Photo-Bioreactor**

Photo-bioreactors are typically closed systems that provide more structured and controlled processes of cultivating algae. Either artificial or natural light can be used, and different parameters for algae growth (such as temperature) can be monitored. Production rates of algae are optimized over time and are particular to the location, its climate, and availability of resources. Photo-bioreactors have large illumination areas of the reactor to optimize the amount of solar radiation received by algae. Effective mixing in the tanks, with low shear stress, increases mass transfer rates between the algae, water, and nutrients. This helps to increase total productivity. It is also possible to decrease photo-inhibition, which occurs when algae receive a very high concentration of solar radiation, resulting in a decrease in productivity.¹²

Photo-bioreactors also have many limitations. In general, sophisticated materials and multiple components are required for the installation of a system. This greatly increases the cost to produce large scale cultivation processes when compared to the simplicity of an open raceway pond. Algae growth on surfaces of the reactor will decrease the amount of sunlight received by algae, lowering overall output. Large pH gradients could also develop due to high concentrations of oxygen and CO₂ dissolved in water.

**The Algae Tree**

Currently, new and revolutionary cultivation systems are being designed and tested to improve the illumination area and optimize the amount of sunlight algae receives. This research led to the design of the algae tree, a type of photo-bioreactor whose design maximizes the sunlight received by algae.¹³ It is a batch system where algae remain within the shaft of a system in the shape of a tree. The branches and leaves of the algae tree are made from optical materials that help distribute light and also direct sunlight into the shaft of the algae tree.

While the technology seems promising, its design is complicated and scale-up of the design will lead to higher costs compared to scale up of conventional photo-bioreactor systems. Because of the design, the system is highly susceptible to evaporative loses which will increase the salinity of the reactor over time and may lead to conditions that inhibit algae growth.¹³

**NASA OMEGA System**

The Ames Research Center of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) has been developing a non-terrestrial cultivation system that will produce algae and treat waste water. The system is known as the Offshore Membrane Enclosure for Growing Algae (OMEGA) system and uses porous plastic bags to enclose the algae and
sewage which is then placed into the ocean or another large body of water. Water from
the ocean and CO₂ from the air enter the system through osmosis and, with natural
sunlight, facilitate the photosynthetic process in algae. The movement of the waves in
the ocean mixes the contents of the bag to improve mass transfer and algae
productivity.¹⁴

There are many advantages of this system over the conventional algae ponds and
photo-bioreactors. The chief advantage is that there are no land requirements for
producing algae. No water irrigation is needed as the OMEGA system uses an open
body of water as its source. Temperature and pH are maintained by the ocean.

Shortcomings include the relatively short lives of the plastic bags. Although the material
is relatively inexpensive, the bag is not expected to last longer than two years requiring
many bags to be replaced in a short period of time.

### E. OPTIMAL CONDITIONS FOR CULTIVATION

Optimal conditions for cultivation are specific to a particular strain and greatly affect growth rates. These parameters vary for each alga species:

- **Temperature** regulation is important, as values too low can slow growth, while temperatures too high can cause death. Optimal temperatures for algae growth have been found to be between 16 and 27°C, although some species have been found to grow well at 30°C.¹⁵

- Cultures are of slightly basic **pH levels** of 7-9 with the optimum around 8.2-8.7.¹⁵ As algae grow, pH levels gradually increase and can be lowered with CO₂ injections. Therefore, pH control will be done primarily with CO₂ aeration techniques that also replenish the carbon source as it is depleted.

- The **oxygen** generated from photosynthesis should not exceed 400% of air saturation values. If values exceed this concentration, it could inhibit photosynthesis or, combined with sunlight, produce photo-oxidative damage to the algae.¹⁶

- A sufficient source of **sunlight** is needed. Either natural or artificial light can be used. Direct sunlight has an illuminance of as high as 130,000 lumens/m² (195 watts/m²) and is harmful to algae. Only about one tenth of this value is required for growth.¹⁷

- For marine strains, the **salinity** of the medium must also be monitored. Values of 20-24 g/L have been found to be optimal salinities.¹⁵
F. PROPOSED MODULE I PARAMETERS

Proposed Algae, *Nannochloropsis sp.*

*Nannochloropsis* is a genus of marine algae under the algal class Eustigmatophyceae. It consists of about six species of algae, five of which are marine and one is freshwater. This project focused on the marine species, *Nannochloropsis sp.* In selecting a marine strain, the competitive market for fresh water is avoided as there is a wide availability of salt water sources relative to fresh water sources.

*Nannochloropsis sp.* lipid contents range from 31 to 68 dry weight %. The lipid composition is 79% TAG, 9% polar lipids, 2.5% hydrocarbons, and the rest being pigments, free fatty acids, and other various molecules.

TAG molecules produced by *Nannochloropsis sp.* have carbon chains containing anywhere from 14 to 20 carbons. The fatty acid content is shown in Table 2 and makeup the hydrocarbon chains of the TAG molecules.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fatty Acid</th>
<th>% of Total Fatty Acid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C14:0</td>
<td>6.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16:0</td>
<td>19.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16:1</td>
<td>27.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18:1</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18:2</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18:3</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18:4</td>
<td>4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20:5</td>
<td>34.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TABLE 2: FATTY ACID COMPOSITION OF NANNOCHELOROPSIS SP.**

Values listed are the percents and wt fractions of the fatty acids that make up the triglyceride molecules.

In order to accurately and conservatively model *Nannochloropsis sp.* growth, the selected strain is not genetically altered and is grown under optimal conditions with sufficient resources (no nitrogen deprivation).

Proposed Location

Based on the criteria for land selection, we have decided to base the Simgae™ cultivation system at the W.A. Parish Electric Generating Station, operated by NRG Texas LLC., in Thompsons, Texas.

Constant Source of Sunlight

Thompsons receives as low as 2.7 kWh/m²/day (112 W/m²) during the month of January and as high as 6.0 kWh/m²/day (250 W/m²) during the month of June. Algae can be cultivated year round.
Flat Land Requirement
Land surrounding the W.A. Parish Electric Generating Station is ideal for placing the fields of reactor beds as it is both flat and is situated right beside the generating station. This allows for easy use of the stack gas without transportation across long distances. The land can easily be prepared for the installation of the fields.

Nearby Water Source
The proposed field will be situated in a location that sits atop a saline aquifer. The aquifer is very large and can supply the needs of multiple Simgae™ fields. According to a study done by the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL), the state of Texas sits over many saline aquifers that could potentially be used.

Nearby CO₂ Source
The W.A. Parish Electric Generating Station is a coal-fired and natural gas-fired power plant that is made up of 8 generating units. Units 1 through 4 burn natural gas to produce a total of 1190 MW of power. Units 5 through 8 burn coal to generate 2475 MW of power. The emissions from these units would contain enough carbon dioxide to cultivate large quantities of algae.

Transportation
There are many refineries located in the Houston area and the distance between Thompsons and these refineries is relatively short, ranging from 30-60 miles. As a result, transporting algae to a Houston area refinery for lipid processing would be cheaper than transporting algae from a cultivation plant in Arizona to a West Coast or Gulf Coast refinery.

Overall Climate
Thompsons is a city in Fort Bend County, in the southeastern part of Texas, near Houston and the Gulf Coast. Temperatures can range anywhere from 50°F to 60°F between the months of November and March and 60°F to 82°F between the months of April and October. The average yearly temperature is about 67°F. It is susceptible to flash floods and hurricanes.

Other Costs
The surrounding area has high property tax rates and would make the purchase of the land relatively expensive. However, the potentially high cost of land purchase is offset by the relatively lower costs of preparing the land, pumping saline water and transporting algae.

Alternative Locations
Alternatively, other locations were screened based on the established criteria. While these sites showed potential, they faced certain obstacles that made it difficult to select them for as a suitable location. The Springerville Generating Station is a coal-fired power plant, operated by the Salt River Project (SRP), Tri-State Generation and Transmission (TSGT), and the Tucson Electric Power Company (TEP), and is situated near the Arizona-New Mexico border.
Constant Source of Sunlight
Springerville receives an annual insolation average of about 5.7 kWh/m²/day (235 W/m²). Insolation can be as high as 7.6 kWh/m²/day (317 W/m²) and as low as 3 kWh/m²/day (125 W/m²). The amount of sunlight that Springerville receives is above the national year round average and will provide more than enough sunlight for algae to photosynthesize during the months of December and January.

Flat Land Requirement
The land surrounding the Springerville Generating Station is ideal for placing the fields of reactor beds since it is both flat and in very close proximity to the power generating station, which will allow it to make use of the plant’s stack gases without long distance pumping.

Nearby Water Source
While there are no open bodies of saline water near the generating station, there is a saline aquifer situated to the north in Apache County. The aquifer stretches through Coconino, Navajo and Apache counties, with the center being located in Navajo county. The concentration of salts and other dissolved solids range from 1,000 to over 10,000 mg/L. However, this aquifer is located about 60 miles away from the station, with the most saline part located 70 miles away. Though a viable source, pumping and transporting the water over that distance would prove too costly to undertake.

Nearby CO₂ Source
The Springerville Generating Station is made up of 4 units, two of which are operated by TEP and the last two by SRP and TSGT. Units 1 and 2 each generate 340 MW of power from burning low-sulfur coal. Units 3 and 4 both generate 400 MW of power. Typical emissions from these units supply more than enough carbon from the combustion of coal for algal growth in the reactors.

Overall Climate
Throughout the year, Springerville receives a lot of sunlight and experiences temperatures that range from 48°F to 55°F between the months of November and February and from 55°F to 82°F between the months of March and October.
IV. FEASIBILITY AND DEVELOPMENT STAGES

A. PROPOSED CULTIVATION PROCESS - Simgae™

The cultivation process used in this project, Simgae™, is developed by XL Renewables, Inc. and currently licensed by Diversified Technology, Inc. The framework of the cultivation process is taken from the XL Renewable Patent for the Simgae™ technology. For this design, certain values are adjusted to optimize land use.²⁴

The reactor area relative to the total field area is increased by doubling the number of reactor tubes per reactor bed from 8 to 16, while keeping the overall reactor bed area constant. This decreases the field acreage from 40 to 33 acres per field. It is assumed that Simgae™ technology can handle marine strains of algae with salt water nutrient sources.

This system consists of a series of clear polyethylene tubes through which an algae inoculant and nutrients circulate over a 48 hour time period. The concentration of the algae doubles during this period. The process is continuous with an inlet and outlet control valve.²⁵

Simgae™ Technology

Field. Simgae™ cultivation processes are broken up into blocks called fields. Each field is almost 33 acres and contains the reactor beds, algae inoculation and nutrient source, CO₂ source and injection sites, gas relief valves, circulation pumps, and harvest sumps. Each field contains 100 reactor beds.

Reactor Bed. Each reactor bed contains 16 tubes and a 1.5 foot path on each side forming a net reactor bed area of 27.5 acres and an effective reactor area of 23 acres.

Tubes. Algae circulate in clear polyethylene tubes with UV inhibitors to protect against direct sunlight. They are 6 inches in diameter, 1250 feet in length, 0.01 inches thick, inflate when under pressure, and deflate when not under pressure. This forms a net reactor area of 23 acres. Plastic mulch is distributed above and below the tubing to regulate the temperature and sun exposure of the tubes. Please refer to Figure 3 for a cross sectional view of the reactor tubing.

CO₂ Source. Carbon dioxide is taken from a coal fired power plant as stated in the location selection and diluted to a concentration of 6% CO₂ with dry air.

CO₂ Injections are used to replenish the source of CO₂ as it is consumed. An injection occurs every 300 feet of reactor tubing.

Gas Relief Valves are used to release produced oxygen and provide gas relief within the algae slurry every 300 feet.

Pump. The pump is used to regulate flow along the tubing and to agitate the algae. It is used to keep the system pressurized at an operating pressure of 5 to 20 psi.
**Dwelling Time.** It takes two days to double the amount of algae in the system, meaning the residence time of an algae molecule is a 48 hour period in which the algae travels a single length of tubing and the total density is doubled. The process has a recirculation line in case dwell time or flow rate is increased.

**Maintenance.** The cultivation system is shut down for approximately a month each year for maintenance purposes. The tubing may require replacement as it will lose clarity over time, although it is predicted long tubing will last 5 years. A tractor roller is used to agitate the tubing to remove biofilm that may build up along the walls and to agitate the algae during growth, as discussed on page 25.

**Harvesting** takes place after the algae has made a single pass through the reactor tubing. It is pumped and collected at a harvest sump location and continuously pumped into **Module II**, where the lipid extraction process takes place.

**Figure 4** (page 22) shows a diagram of the cultivation process. This diagram shows a total of 30 reactor beds, while in full scale, the entire system will contain 100 beds. The algae enter the system from the algae inoculation and nutrient site to the common inlet line where it enters a tube. It travels through the tubing system in a 48 hour period where it passes through four different gas relief valves and CO$_2$ injection sites. Here, the CO$_2$ source is replenished and built up O$_2$ is released. At the end of the tubing, the algae then enter the common outlet line where it is transported to the harvest sump for collection. From here, the algae are continuously fed through a pipeline system to **Module II** where lipid extraction takes place. It is possible for the algae to enter the recirculation line where dwell time can be increased and the algae are given more time to grow. Otherwise, the recirculation line is used to recycle half the algae for the next circulation throughout the system.
B. GENERAL MATERIAL BALANCES

Algae Material Balance

A material balance is conducted to determine the amount of algae to be eventually processed into fuel and the amount of CO₂ required to sufficiently support algae growth. When calculating the algal material balance, the following assumptions were made:

- Algae concentration is doubled within a 48 hour dwell time. The amount of algae produced was determined and taken as the incoming algae density. The incoming density was then doubled and taken as the exiting density.

- Concentrations were determined through productivity values taken from Diversified Energy: an annual production of 100 dry tons of algae per acre, equivalent to 90,720 kg algae per acre. This value is dry weight, meaning that it is independent of water content within an algae cell. It is interpreted that this value is per total field acreage (33 acres) and not solely acreage of reactor area within a single field (23 acres).

- The entire tubing is filled with fluid, resulting in a volume of 245 ft³ per tube.

- Density of the streams was constant throughout the process. From the calculated production value, algae density increases by approximately 1.5 g algae/L and has a negligible effect on the overall density of the nutrient stream.

Because the production value is given in dry tons, the density value is also assumed to be in grams of dry weight algae per liter of fluid.

- A single pass through the tubing was assumed to take 48 hours leading to a flow velocity of 26.03 ft/hr and the resulting flow rates listed in Table 1.

- *Nannochloropsis sp.* has a lipid content of 46 dry wt%. As stated above, it is assumed that 80% lipid content is composed of TAG.

- The total flow rate of CO₂ enriched air injected into the system is increased from 3.2 lb/s to 9.0 to allow for a lower overall CO₂ concentration to create optimal growth conditions.

Table 3 displays many of the important parameters and calculations relevant to a tube, reactor bed, or field. When calculating the mass balance, an amount of algae produced was first determined. Because the amount of algae doubles throughout the system, this value was doubled to give an exiting concentration of 2.93 g algae/L. Figure 4 shows a detailed view of a single reactor bed with 16 tubes.

Flow rates were determined using parameters taken from both the XL Renewables™ patent and Diversified Energy presentation detailing Simgae™ technology. More specifically, a 48 hour doubling time throughout a system of tubing 6 inches in diameter and 1,300 feet in length was used to determine a flow velocity and volumetric flow rate. Field flow rates are detailed in Table 4.
### SINGLE FIELD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gross</td>
<td>33 acres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reactor Beds</td>
<td>28 acres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reactor Area</td>
<td>23 acres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space for Paths</td>
<td>151.5 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reactor Beds</td>
<td>100 beds/field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess Space</td>
<td>8.5 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Volume</td>
<td>393000 ft³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Inlet/Outlet</td>
<td>2.23 ft³/s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REACTOR BED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of Tubes</td>
<td>16 tubes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow Rate to Bed</td>
<td>0.023 ft³/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Volume</td>
<td>3930 ft³</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TUBES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tube Diameter</td>
<td>0.5 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tube Length</td>
<td>1250 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow Velocity</td>
<td>0.00723 ft/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow Rate</td>
<td>0.00142 ft³/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Volume</td>
<td>245 ft³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwell Time</td>
<td>48 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TABLE 3: SINGLE FIELD, BED, AND TUBE DESCRIPTIONS.** Certain descriptions for a field, bed, and tube are described. More specifically, the dimensions and total volume capacity of each. The flow velocity (0.00723 ft/s) within a tube is determined from the specified 48 hour dwell time and tube dimensions.
FIGURE 4: CULTIVATION FIELD. Modeled after Diversified Energy Inc.’s Simgae™ and totaling almost 33 acres with 28 acres of reactor bed and an effective reactor area of 23 acres. Black arrows represent the flow of the salt water source. Red arrows model the flow path of algae. The recirculation line is used to recycle half the algae stream for the next growth circulation. Blue arrows model the flow of 10 wt. % CO₂ where it is injected into the field at four different locations. Just before the CO₂ injection site is a gas relief valve where produced O₂ is released. A single reactor bed is labeled in the system and shown in detail in Figure 5. A complete cultivation field has a total of 100 reactor beds. Only 33 are shown here.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stream</th>
<th>Volumetric Flow Rate</th>
<th>Algae Flow Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ft³/s</td>
<td>L/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Inlet</td>
<td>2.23</td>
<td>64.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Outlet</td>
<td>2.23</td>
<td>64.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recirculation Line</td>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>32.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Module II</td>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>32.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrients</td>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>32.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TABLE 4: FIELD STREAM FLOW RATES. The volumetric and mass flow rates relevant to Figure 4 are shown.
Summary of Important Statistics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algae Production</td>
<td>100 dry tons/acre*yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tube Flow Velocity</td>
<td>26.03 ft/hr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Algae Concentration</td>
<td>1.46 g/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwell Time</td>
<td>48.03 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exiting algae concentration</td>
<td>2.93 g/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipid Content</td>
<td>46 dry wt. %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIGURE 5: REACTOR BED. A reactor bed contains 16 tubes, 6 inches diameter and 1250 feet long. The red arrows show the flow of algae throughout the system.
Table 5 summarizes the volumetric and algal flow rates of the different streams throughout the cultivation process.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FIELD</th>
<th>REACTOR BED</th>
<th>SINGLE TUBE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total V (ft³)</td>
<td>393000</td>
<td>3930</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volumetric Flow (ft³/hr)</td>
<td>8180</td>
<td>81.8</td>
<td>5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incoming Algae Flow (kg algae/hr)</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>3.39</td>
<td>0.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outgoing Algae Flow (kg algae/hr)</td>
<td>678</td>
<td>6.78</td>
<td>0.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outgoing Lipid Flow (kg lipid/hr)</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TABLE 5: VOLUMETRIC AND MASS FLOW RATES.** The total fluid within a field, reactor bed, and single tube is listed. The volumetric flow rates in and out of a field, reactor bed, and tube are shown in cubic feet per hour. The volumetric flow in and out remains constant due to the constant density assumption. The outgoing algae flow and its corresponding lipid flow rate is also shown.

**Multiple Fields**

The scope of this project is to produce 20,000 bpd of n-alkane product. In order to accomplish this, multiple fields will be needed. Figure 6 is a schematic showing how multiple fields will be placed within a single location. The number of fields will depend on the capacity of a specific location which is determined by both the available land and amount of CO₂ released in emissions and available as a resource.

**Optimal Conditions for Nannochloropsis sp. Cultivation**

The following values represent optimal conditions for the cultivation of *Nannochloropsis sp.* It is recommended to run the cultivation process at the following parameters:

- **Optimum temperatures** were found to be at around 25°C. For temperature control, inject nutrients at a low temperature. The land should provide temperature control.

- **pH Levels** will be maintained at a slightly basic level of around 7.8 and will be regulated with the injected CO₂.

- As previously stated, only about one tenth of direct sunlight, or 19.5 W/m² is required to grow algae. UV inhibitors within the reactor tubing are used to prevent harm from direct sunlight.

- **Salinity** ranges from seawater to brackish water with one tenth the salinity of seawater. This means that one liter of seawater can contain anywhere from 35 g dissolved salts to 3.5 g dissolved salts.

- **O₂ level** will also be regulated to stay below 400% of air saturation values. Oxygen saturation occurs at 9 mg/L, meaning O₂ levels within the culture should not surpass 36 mg/L.

- **Nutrients.** An F/2 media with sea water will be used as the algae nutrient source. The make-up of the nutrient source is shown in Appendix II on page 119. About 2 mL of media is required per L of algae produced.
Cleaning the System – Accumulation of Biofilm

As the algae grow, there may be accumulation of biofilm build up on the reactor tubing. As stated above, the maintenance tractor can be used to remove this. The system is a continuous process run under pressure. With no pressure, the tubing collapses, and with pressure, it inflates. To remove biofilm buildup, the tractor applies slight pressure on the reactor tubing as the system is pressurized. The natural flow of the system should then remove the biofilm.

FIGURE 6: MULTIPLE FIELDS. Red arrows represent the flow of algae, water and nutrients. CO₂ is supplied to each field as shown in Figure 4. A common inlet and outlet flow stream runs alongside multiple fields. Separate inlet and outlet valves lead into and out of individual fields.
Production Comparisons
The following section compares the use of 100 dry tons of algae/acre-year as the production rate of Nannochloropsis sp. within the Simgae™ cultivation process to production values of outside sources.

Diversified Energy, Inc. released a production value for Simgae™ technology as a value from 100-200 dry tons of algae/acre-year. To remain conservative, it is assumed that Nannochloropsis sp. growth is the lower value of this range. In order to justify this value used to model growth, rates were compared with those of outside sources. Table 6 lists values of production assumed for the Simgae™ process compared to production values taken from outside sources. The conversions are shown in Appendix II. The factor listed describes the how much larger or smaller the assumed production rate is than the compared rate:

\[
\text{Factor} = \frac{\text{Model Production Rate}}{\text{Reference Production Rate}}
\]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Production Rate</th>
<th>Reference Production Rate</th>
<th>Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27200 kg TAG/acre*yr</td>
<td>33300 kg TAG/acre*yr</td>
<td>1.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8000 gallons TAG/acre*yr</td>
<td>9560 gallons TAG/acre*yr</td>
<td>1.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TABLE 6: PRODUCTION COMPARISONS. Model production rate is the assumed value used to model Nannochloropsis sp. within the Simgae™ system. Reference production rates are taken from National Renewable Energy Laboratory and US Department of Energy sources.4

As seen, the assumed production rate is close to the values specified by outside sources. It is greater than referenced sources by about 20%.

CO₂ Source and Consumption
Consumption Rate

Algae use CO₂ as its source of carbon, so a reliable and sufficient source is needed to provide nutrients for a field. To calculate the consumption rate of CO₂, a general molecular formula for algae was used. To determine this, multiple sources were gathered and compared. For a determination of algae molecular composition, please refer to Appendix II. Algae are approximately 50 wt.% carbon resulting in a consumption rate of 1.83 grams of CO₂ needed to produce a gram of algae:30

\[
\frac{44 \text{ g CO}_2/\text{mol}}{12 \text{ g C/mol}} \cdot \frac{0.5 \text{ g C}}{\text{g algae}} = 1.83 \frac{\text{g CO}_2}{\text{g algae}}
\]

Algae enter a field at a flow rate of 339 kg algae/hour and exit at 678 kg algae/hour. A total of 339 kg algae/hour is produced. A consumption rate of CO₂ per field is calculated:

\[
339 \frac{\text{kg algae}}{\text{hour}} \cdot \frac{1000 \text{ g algae}}{\text{kg algae}} = 94.17 \frac{\text{g algae}}{s} \cdot 1.83 \frac{\text{g CO}_2}{\text{g algae}} = 172.3 \frac{\text{g CO}_2}{s} = 0.381 \frac{\text{lb CO}_2}{s}
\]

26
CO₂ Enriched Air Flow Rates and Concentrations

Using this consumption rate, a balance on CO₂ was calculated to determine the flow of CO₂ enriched air to be injected into a single field. The composition of the flue gas from the coal fired power plant is 31.57 wt.% CO₂. A dilution with dry air is needed to reduce the concentration to a desirable value of 6 wt.% CO₂ which will then be injected into a field at four different locations. To do so, 1.8 lb/s of flue gas is mixed with 7.2 lb/s of dry air. Calculations for this dilution can be found in Appendix II. This leads to a total injection rate of 9 lb/s for the entire field, or 2.25 lb/s at each of the four injection locations. The composition and flow data is shown below in Table 7.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Flow (lb/s)</th>
<th>wt %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>6.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>1.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O₂</td>
<td>1.73</td>
<td>19.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>6.47</td>
<td>71.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO₂</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOₓ</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ar</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TABLE 7: CO₂ ENRICHED AIR INLET FLOW DATA.** Details the flow rate and composition to be injected into an entire field. In reality, flow will be divided into four streams, each 2.4 lb/s and injected at four locations 300 feet apart along a field. Also contains trace amounts of mercury from the flue gas.

Using the consumption rate of .380 lb CO₂/s, the amount of leftover CO₂ and composition of the flow stream coming out of an entire field is calculated and shown in Table 8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Flow (lb/s)</th>
<th>wt %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>2.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>1.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O₂</td>
<td>1.73</td>
<td>20.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>6.47</td>
<td>75.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO₂</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOₓ</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ar</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>1.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM</td>
<td>8.62</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TABLE 8: CO₂ ENRICHED AIR OUTLET FLOW DATA.** Details the flow rate and composition exiting an entire field. It contains trace amounts of mercury from the flue gas.

As shown, an overall starting concentration of about 6 wt% CO₂ will be injected with a total flow rate of 9 lb/s, to be reduced to about 2 wt.% CO₂ and an overall mass flow of 8.62 lb/s of CO₂ enriched air out of
a single field. The optimal CO₂ concentration for *Nannochloropsis sp.* has been found to be 2 wt% CO₂ which is the basis for the resulting exit concentration.³²

**Location Carbon Capacity**

The W.A. Parish Electric Generating Station generates 2,475 MW of electricity through the use of coal and 1,190 MW with natural gas.²¹ It is desirable to calculate the number of fields this location can provide CO₂ for. Emissions data collected in 1999 states that the average CO₂ output was 2.095 lbs CO₂/KWh for coal fired electricity generation and 1.321 lbs CO₂/KWh for natural gas fired plants.³³ The rate of CO₂ produced from this power plant was calculated:

**Coal Fired Plant:**

\[
\frac{2475000 \text{ KW}}{\text{KWh}} \times \frac{2.095 \text{ lbs CO}_2}{\text{KWh}} \times \frac{3600 \text{ s}}{\text{hr}} = 1440 \frac{\text{lbs CO}_2}{\text{s}}
\]

**Natural Gas Fired Plant:**

\[
\frac{1190000 \text{ KW}}{\text{KWh}} \times \frac{1.321 \text{ lbs CO}_2}{\text{KWh}} \times \frac{3600 \text{ s}}{\text{hr}} = 437 \frac{\text{lbs CO}_2}{\text{s}}
\]

This value was compared to the amount of CO₂ injected per field to determine the capacity of this location. Emissions will only be taken from the coal fired power plants. Thompsons, TX has the carbon capacity to support almost 3780 fields.

\[
\frac{1440 \frac{\text{lbs CO}_2}{\text{s}}}{0.381 \frac{\text{lb CO}_2}{\text{s} \cdot \text{field}}} = 3779.53 \text{ fields}
\]

**Nutrient Consumption**

The media used to nourish the algae is Guillard’s F/2 formula for marine algae. The recipe for the nutrient stream can be found in Appendix II. Consumption of nutrients is based off a value taken from an outside source of 2mL of medium required per L of algae.²⁹ No concentration of algae is coupled with this value. In order to calculate nutrient consumption, it is postulated that this value can be used with the exiting algae concentration of a field.

\[
\frac{0.002 \text{ L nutrients}}{\text{L algae}} \times \frac{\text{L algae}}{0.00293 \text{ kg algae}} = \frac{0.6826 \text{ L nutrients}}{\text{kg algae}}
\]

Therefore, for an entire field, consumed nutrients per time is determined:

\[
\frac{0.6826 \text{ L nutrients}}{\text{kg algae}} \times \frac{(678 - 339) \text{ kg algae}}{\text{hr}} \times \frac{\text{hr}}{3600 \text{ s}} = 0.0642 \frac{\text{L nutrients}}{\text{s}}
\]

Overall, in an entire field of flow rate 64.3 L/s loses 0.0642 L nutrients/s as algae is grown. From this, the excess amount of nutrients is determined and can be used as recycle.

\[
\frac{64.3}{\text{s}} - 0.0964 \frac{\text{L nutrients}}{\text{s}} = 64.2 \frac{\text{L}}{\text{s}}
\]
\[ 1 - \frac{0.0642 \text{L} \text{nutrients}}{64.3 \text{L}} = 0.99 = 99\% \text{ recycle} \]

99.9\% of the fluid within the system can be recycled. This will save a large cost when the economics are evaluated. Since only half of the exiting algae stream (32.15 L/s) goes to processing in Module II, the recycle stream returning to Module I from Module II will be 99\% of the 32.15 L/s fluid.

**Oxygen Production**

The rate at which oxygen is produced is also calculated. The process of photosynthesis shows that for every mole of carbon dioxide consumed, a mole of oxygen is produced:

\[ 12H_2O + 6CO_2 + \text{light} \rightarrow C_6H_{12}O_6 + 6O_2 + 6H_2O \]

However, a 1:1 ratio does not account for all of the oxygen produced. Oxygen is also produced from splitting molecules of water to provide energy for metabolic processes within the algae. In order to accurately account for all the oxygen produced, it is known that it takes 8 photons of light to produce a molecule of O2 and 8-12 photons to assimilate a CO2 molecule into the system. Therefore the amount of energy needed to assimilate a CO2 molecule for algae growth, is provided by an amount of energy that is created in the splitting of water molecules, releasing a certain number of O2 molecules. An average of 10 photons to assimilate a CO2 molecule is used in the following calculation of amount of O2 produced:30

\[
\frac{8 \text{ mol } O_2}{10 \text{ mol } CO_2} \cdot \frac{32 \text{ g } O_2}{\text{ mol } O_2} \cdot \frac{1.83 \text{ g CO}_2}{\text{ g algae}} = 1.07 \frac{\text{ g } O_2}{\text{ g algae}}
\]

\[
1.07 \frac{\text{ g } O_2}{\text{ g algae}} \cdot \frac{(678 - 339) \text{ kg algae}}{\text{ hr}} \cdot \frac{\text{ hr}}{3600 \text{ s}} \cdot \frac{1000 \text{ g}}{\text{ kg}} = 100.76 \frac{\text{ g } O_2}{\text{ s}} = 0.222 \frac{\text{ lb } O_2}{\text{ s}}
\]

**C. LAND REQUIREMENT**

To produce the desirable amount of 20,000 bpd of n-alkane product, a certain amount of land is required to cultivate the algae. The flow rate of algae to be processed is half the total exiting algae flow, 0.941 kg algae/s. This is because half of the exiting flow will be recycled and used as the algae inoculant for the next cultivation cycle. *Nannochloropsis sp.* has a water content of 0.8 wt\% and is 46 dry wt\% lipid with 80 \% of total lipid as TAG. The land requirement calculation is done assuming a 90\% lipid extraction efficiency in Module II and a value of 3,018,062.3 kg TAG/day needed to produce 20,000 bpd of n-alkane taken from Module III:

\[
\frac{678}{2} \frac{\text{ kg algae}}{\text{ hr}} = 339 \frac{\text{ kg algae}}{\text{ hr}} \cdot \frac{\text{ hr}}{3600 \text{ s}} = 0.0941 \frac{\text{ kg algae}}{\text{ s}}
\]

\[
0.0941 \frac{\text{ kg algae}}{\text{ s}} \cdot \frac{86400 \text{ s}}{\text{ day}} \cdot (0.46)(0.8) = 2993.38 \frac{\text{ kg TAG}}{\text{ day} \cdot \text{ field}}
\]
A total of 1,120 fields are required. The number of locations required for the full scale process is dependent upon the capacity of fields at Thompsons, TX. Based on aerial imagery of the proposed location, it is evident that our location has enough open land for much more than 1,120 fields. In this case, only the location of Thompsons, TX is needed to produce the total 20,000 bpd of n-alkane product. In reality, the capacity will depend on the amount of available land and property laws in the area.

D. ENERGY CALCULATIONS

The energy input into the system includes energy taken from the sunlight and converted into energy to power algae growth and a pump used to move the algae slurry throughout the system. A centrifugal pump will be used with an assumed pump head of 150 feet.

Algae convert sunlight into energy through the process of photosynthesis. For Nannochloropsis sp. a minimum of 19.5 W/m² is required for growth. An entire field of 33 acres requires at least 2580 KW from sunlight. All 1120 fields require at least 2,900,000 KW of sunlight to produce 20,000 bpd of n-alkanes.

The power calculation of the circulation pump, a centrifugal pump with a pump head of 150 feet (45.72 meters) is shown below. The pump head was assumed based on the recommendation of two industrial consultants, Mr. Gary Sawyer of Lyondell Chemical Co. and Mr. Wayne Robbins. A density between that of pure water and sea water (1015 kg/m³) is assumed throughout the system, as the amount of algae is minimal relative to the media and the salinity of the media can be between that of sea water (35 g dissolved salts/L) and 1/10 (3.5 g/L) the value of seawater.4

In the following equation, Q is the volumetric flow rate in m³/s, ρ is the density in kg/m³, H the pump head in m, and a gravitational acceleration of 9.81 m/s².34

\[
Power = Q \cdot \rho \cdot H \cdot 9.81 = 1015 \frac{kg}{m^3} \cdot 9.81 \frac{m}{s^2} \cdot 45.72 m \cdot 0.0643 \frac{m^3}{s} = 32524.43 W = 32.5 KW
\]

E. ECONOMICS

Capital Costs

According to Diversified Energy, the capital costs for installation including estimates for the cost of land, harvesting, and product storage for the SimgaeTM cultivation system is within the range of $45k to $60k per acre. This cost is significantly less than costs of conventional cultivation processes of this scale which can range anywhere from $100k to $1M per acre.26 For a conservative estimate, a value of $60k per acre was used to calculate capital costs for a single field and for the full scale project of producing 20,000 bpd of n-alkane. A contingency fee of 15% and a contractors fee of 3% is added to the capital cost. For a single field:

\[
\frac{\$60,000}{acre} \cdot 32.72 \text{ acres} \cdot 1.18 = \$2.32 \text{ MM}
\]
Operations and Maintenance

Operations are negligible as they are minimal in comparison to other continuous process costs and capital costs.

Maintenance will be taken as 4.5% of the total capital costs. This amounts to

\[
1,963,636 \text{ dollars} \cdot 0.045 = 88,364 \frac{\text{dollars}}{\text{field}}
\]

Continuous Costs

**Nutrients.** Guillard’s F/2 medium will be used to nourish the algae. There is great uncertainty in the calculation of the F/2 medium cost for the Simgae cultivation system. As a reference, F/2 medium is sold by Sigma-Aldrich, a company that provides chemical and biochemical products and kits, at a price of $18.50 for 10 liters ($1.85/L) of nutrients. The cost of buying nutrients directly from Sigma-Aldrich is calculated below.

\[
0.0643 \frac{L \text{ nutrients}}{s} \cdot 1.85 \frac{\text{dollars}}{L \text{ nutrients}} = 0.119 \frac{\text{dollars}}{s}
\]

However, it is infeasible to use this price when estimating nutrient cost because the f/2 medium sold by Sigma-Aldrich is such a small quantity (10L) and such a price quote cannot be extrapolated for the large amount of nutrients required for an industrial-scale cultivation system.

Instead, the cost of f/2 medium can be estimated by individually purchasing components of the f/2 medium from an industrial chemical supplier and preparing the f/2 medium independently. The recipe of the f/2 medium and calculations for preparing the medium is shown in Appendix II to give a value of $.0098 per liter of medium, approximately 200 times less than the extrapolated laboratory-scale cost estimate. While this value is highly variable, the nutrient cost estimate based on purchasing nutrient components individually is more reasonable that extrapolating laboratory-scale price quotes for a large-scale process. For the purposes of this analysis, the nutrient cost is estimated to be $0.0098/L, resulting in a continuous cost of nutrients of $0.0006/s.

\[
0.0643 \frac{L \text{ nutrients}}{s} \cdot 0.0098 \frac{\text{dollars}}{L \text{ nutrients}} = 0.0006 \frac{\text{dollars}}{s}
\]
**Sea water.** The cost of seawater was taken as the cost to purchase process water, $0.75/1000 gallons. It is assumed that 99% of the water is recycled.

\[
\frac{0.75}{1000 \text{ gallons}} \cdot 0.264 \frac{\text{gallons}}{L} \cdot 0.01 \cdot 64.3 \frac{L}{s} = 0.000127 \frac{\text{dollars}}{s}
\]

**CO₂ Costs** are negligible. The source of CO₂ is taken from power plants located near the cultivation plant and assumed to be of no cost.

**Pump.** The pump used to run a field is a centrifugal pump generating 32.5 KW, or an annual value of 257,400 KWh. Using a cost of electricity of $.07 per KWh, the pump cost is calculated:

\[
257400 \text{ KWh} \cdot \frac{0.07 \text{ dollars}}{\text{kWh}} = 18018 \frac{\text{dollars}}{\text{year}}
\]

The above costs quantify the continuous costs to produce algae. The following **Economic Summary** summarizes the total economics for both a single field, and the entire process to produce 20,000 bpd of n-alkane.
## Economic Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FOR A SINGLE FIELD</th>
<th>FOR ALL FIELDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIXED COSTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Costs</td>
<td>$60,000 per acre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32.70 acre/field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,960,000 per field</td>
<td>1120 fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15% Contingency</td>
<td>$295,000 per field</td>
<td>$2,199,273,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3% Contractors Fee</td>
<td>$59,000 per field</td>
<td>$329,891,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5% Maintenance Cost</td>
<td>$88,000 per field</td>
<td>$98,967,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,405,000 per field</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,694,110,000 all fields</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **CONTINUOUS COSTS**  |                    |                |
| Materials Cost        |                    |                |
| F/2 Media             | $0.0098 per liter  | $0.01 per liter |
|                       | $0.0006 per second | $0.71 per second |
| Sea Water             | $0.0002 per liter  | $0.00 per liter |
| Flow (with 99% recycle)| 0.643 L/s          | 720 L/s         |
|                       | $0.00013 per second | $0.14 per second |
| CO₂                   | $0 per liter       | $0 per liter   |
|                       | $0 per second      | $0 per second  |
| **Pump Cost**         |                    |                |
| Required Power        |                    |                |
| Annually              | 257000 KWh         | 288,000,000 KWh |
| Electricity Cost      | $0.07 per KWh      | $0.07 per KWh  |
|                       | $18,000 per year   | $20,200,000 per year |
|                       | $0.0006 per second | $0.64 per second |
| **TOTAL**             | **$0.0013 per second** | **$1.49 per second** |
|                       | **$42,000 per year** | **$46,983,000 per year** |

| **Cost for the Production of Algae** |                |                |
| Total Continuous Cost   | $42,000 per year | $46,983,000 per year |
| Algae Produced          | 2,684,000 kg /year | 3,006,394,000 kg /year |
| **$0.014 per kg algae** |                | **$0.014 per kg algae** |

Capital costs to install cultivation systems are very high, at $2.4MM per field. This calculation is calculated from a base cost of $60k per acre of land, each field being 33 acres in surface area and includes a cost for installation, land, harvesting, and product storage. According to the above economic analysis, it costs about $0.014 to produce a kg of algae. It is important to note that the above economic analysis does not include the continuous cost of running a CO₂ injection system, which could be fairly energy intensive.
A GLANCE AT ECONOMICS: Diversified Energy Algal Biofuels Modeling and Analysis

“Over a two-year period, an exhaustive technical, engineering, cost, and economic model was constructed, reviewed, and matured [by Diversified Energy, Inc.] to provide a realistic baseline assessment of algal biofuel economics and the cost drivers associated with commercial-scale algae production.”

In order to determine inaccuracies within the economic analysis of Module I, relative values are compared to an article documenting the economic assessment performed by Diversified Energy. The model is not specific to any particular cultivation system, so it is independent of technology and comparable to the Simgae\textsuperscript{TM} cultivation system.

Table 9 lists the continuous costs taken from the previous economic analysis of the Simgae\textsuperscript{TM} system. As can be seen, the nutrient cost composes 47% of the total continuous costs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Continuous Cost</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nutrients</td>
<td>0.00063 $/s</td>
<td>47%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Water</td>
<td>0.00013 $/s</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO$_2$</td>
<td>0 $/s</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump</td>
<td>0.00057 $/s</td>
<td>43%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TABLE 9: CONTINUOUS COSTS. A summary of the continuous costs shows that the medium composes 47% of the total.

Figure 7 shows the breakdown of costs for cultivation processes according to the analysis done by Diversified Energy. As shown by the two pie charts, there are operations and maintenance costs as well as capital costs. Each is broken down into their respective compositions. As seen under the operations and maintenance pie chart, nutrients only compose 9% of the total cost, while utilities make up the largest piece of 36%. This is much different from the analysis of the Simgae\textsuperscript{TM} system that was previously done. This is due to many factors:

- No cost for CO$_2$
- Utilities are only composed of by the pump cost. Missing utilities include electricity to operate the CO$_2$ injection system and aeration valves. Other utility costs include energy required to run the maintenance tractor which removes biofilm buildup along the reactor tubing.
- Management and labor costs were assumed negligible when compared to the cost of nutrients.
- As will be seen in Module II, dewatering is not required for lipid extraction through the OriginOil\textsuperscript{TM} process.
As seen by the pie chart detailing the capital cost breakdown, most of the capital costs are contributed to the water management and harvesting of the algae as well as the installation of the algae growth system. When calculating capital costs, a direct number was taken from Diversified Energy, Inc. ($60k per acre) and is seen as accurately modeling the Simgae™ process.\textsuperscript{35}
F. Concern with the Simgae™ Analysis: Dilute Exiting Algae Stream

The exiting algae stream from the Simgae™ cultivation system modeling our algae has a density of just 2.93 g dry weight algae/L. This value is significantly lower than the exiting densities of other cultivation processes which can contain around 10 g of algae per L. Therefore, the exiting stream is extremely dilute when sent to Module II.

The Diversified Energy presentation detailing Simgae™ also has a low exiting concentration, a value of 2 g algae dry weight/L. Therefore, a very dilute exiting stream is taken as a parameter of the cultivation system. This is seen as an inefficiency as it results in very large quantities of fluid relative to algae flowing into Module II for lipid extraction.

When optimizing the system in the future, it will be more beneficial to increase the dwell time within the system, and therefore the total time spent within the cultivation system. This would result in an increase in the exiting concentration of algae. Less excess fluid will be sent to Module II and recycled back to Module I, increasing the efficiency of the process.

G. Other Important Considerations

One possible concern with the Simgae™ process is the idea of temperature control. Most algae strains grow well in temperatures ranging from 20-27°C. However, temperatures well above 30°C and below 17°C could result in harm to the algae strain. The Simgae™ process relies on the land to provide both structure and temperature control. In extreme temperatures, where water temperatures rise outside of this range, it may be important to employ other temperature controlling techniques.

For high temperature relief, it is possible to inject the nutrient stream at a cooled temperature at the CO₂ injection sites spaced apart every 300 feet. During colder months of the year, it is possible to inject CO₂ at a higher temperature to keep the system warm.

The system has a flow velocity of 0.007 ft/s, a very low rate. As mentioned previously, maintenance tractors are used to remove biofilm buildup along the reactor tubing. This is done through the application of pressure on a focused portion of the tubing while the system is pressurized, so that the algae flow by this area knocking off the biofilm. It is a concern that the flow velocity is not large enough to do this. Although the entire system can be flushed out and cleaned every year, biofilm buildup occurs within a short time. It is important to be able to remove this biofilm so that sunlight isn’t prevented from reaching the algae in circulation.

One possible way to remove the biofilm is through increasing the flow velocity temporarily as the maintenance tractor passes over the tubing. Another method would be to chemically dissolve the biofilm buildup periodically.
MODULE II: LIPID EXTRACTION
V. CONCEPT STAGE

A. LIPID EXTRACTION

A significant obstacle to commercializing algae fuel is the high energy costs of dewatering required to extract the lipid from algae. Conventional processes rely on hexane solvent extraction, which use several steps of mechanical and evaporative dewatering. For this stage, we choose to assess a new process under development by OriginOil™. The new process promises significant energy savings by avoiding the need to dewater. The following is a technology overview of conventional lipid extraction process and OriginOil’s extraction process.

B. CONVENTIONAL LIPID EXTRACTION

Hexane extraction takes advantage of the high solubility of lipid in hexane and hexane’s low boiling point (67°C). The process brings raw material feed (mechanically lysed cells usually in cake form) in contact with a hexane stream. Lipids in the feed will migrate into the hexane stream to until the interface reaches equilibrium, producing an oil-hexane solution called miscella. Distillation of the miscella will then yield the lipid in the bottoms, while the hexane is recovered and reused.

FIGURE 8: CONVENTIONAL LIPID EXTRACTION USING HEXANE EXTRACTION.

Multiple stages of mechanical and thermal dewatering are required for hexane extraction. The following is an example of the processes that may be involved:

1. Mechanical dewatering of the algae slurry to produce dewatered algae containing 70% moisture. The separated water is returned to algae cultivation.
2. Thermal drying of the dewatered algae to produce dry algae of 10% moisture and water vapor.
3. Mechanical lysing of the dry algae.
4. Treat lysed cells with hexane solvent to produce miscella (solvent with 10-25% oil) and spent biomass (solids with 30% solvent).
5. Distillation of miscella to separate solvent from lipids.
7. Recovery and treating of solvent from vapors and waste water.

C. ORIGINOIL™ EXTRACTION PROCESS

![OriginOil's Single-Step Oil Extraction](image)

**FIGURE 9: ORIGINOIL’S SINGLE-STEP OIL EXTRACTION.**

The key technology in the OriginOil™ process is Quantum Fracturing™, which lyse the algae cell while it is still in the slurry. This process uses high pressure injection of CO₂ microbubbles in combination with electromagnetic radiation to rupture the algae cells. The broken cells then separate into lipid, water, and biomass layers in a gravity clarifier. This eschews much of the mechanical and thermal dewatering required for conventional extraction. The company claims energy savings of up to 90% as well as drastic reductions in capital expenditure. OriginOil™ is currently developing a pilot scale plant.
VI. FEASIBILITY AND DEVELOPMENT STAGES

The following sections will introduce and explain the OriginOil Single-Step Extraction™ process to extraction lipids from algae. Section A provides the process flow diagram (PFD) and associated mass balances. The detailed process description is listed in Section B. Sections C, D, and E list the associated utility requirements, equipment summaries, and specification sheets. Section F explains the operating costs and economic analysis of the OriginOil™ process.
A. Process Design and Material Balances

Process Flow Diagram

FIGURE 10. PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAM FOR MODULE II.
# MATERIAL BALANCE

## TABLE 10: MATERIAL BALANCES FOR ORIGINOIL PROCESS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stream</th>
<th>Algae Slurry (kg/hr)</th>
<th>Lipids (kg/hr)</th>
<th>Wet Biomass (kg/hr)</th>
<th>Moist Biomass (kg/hr)</th>
<th>Dry Biomass (kg/hr)</th>
<th>Water Recycle (kg/hr)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mass flow</td>
<td>130,054,471</td>
<td>157,191</td>
<td>2,224,970</td>
<td>278,121</td>
<td>247,219</td>
<td>129,650,061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2O</td>
<td>129,674,783</td>
<td>Trace</td>
<td>2,002,473</td>
<td>55,624</td>
<td>24,722</td>
<td>129,650,061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipid</td>
<td>174,656</td>
<td>157,191</td>
<td>17,466</td>
<td>17,466</td>
<td>17,466</td>
<td>Trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomass</td>
<td>205,031</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>205,031</td>
<td>205,031</td>
<td>205,031</td>
<td>Trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2O fraction (wt%)</td>
<td>99.71%</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>90.00%</td>
<td>20.00%</td>
<td>10.00%</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stream</th>
<th>Algae Slurry (lb/hr)</th>
<th>Lipids (lb/hr)</th>
<th>Wet Biomass (lb/hr)</th>
<th>Moist Biomass (lb/hr)</th>
<th>Dry Biomass (lb/hr)</th>
<th>Water Recycle (lb/hr)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mass flow</td>
<td>286,721,029</td>
<td>346,546</td>
<td>4,905,220</td>
<td>613,152</td>
<td>545,024</td>
<td>285,829,458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2O</td>
<td>285,883,961</td>
<td>Trace</td>
<td>4,414,698</td>
<td>122,630</td>
<td>54,502</td>
<td>285,829,458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipid</td>
<td>385,051</td>
<td>346,546</td>
<td>38,505</td>
<td>38,505</td>
<td>38,505</td>
<td>Trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomass</td>
<td>452,017</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>452,017</td>
<td>452,017</td>
<td>452,017</td>
<td>Trace</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B. PROCESS DESCRIPTION

Given the scope of this project, and the limited public information available on the OriginOil™ process, the proprietary technology is treated as a black-box and postulates are used to estimate the material and energy balances.

The following postulates have been made for the calculation of the material balance:

- The concentration of algae is 2.928 grams dry weight per liter.
- The algae cell contains 46% lipid on a dry weight basis, and 80% of this lipid are triglycerides.
- The water content of the wet biomass, moist biomass, and dry biomass are 90%, 20%, and 10% respectively.
- 90% of the lipids contained in the algae leaves in the lipid stream. The remaining 10% are trapped in the biomass.  

Breaking the Cell Wall

The raw material feed into the OriginOil™ process is algae slurry from the cultivation farm at a flow rate of 130 million liters per hour. The slurry contains approximately 2.93 grams of algae per liter and first enters the Quantum Fracturing™ Device, where it is subject to electromagnetic radiation and CO₂ microbubble injection. The CO₂ is injected at high pressure to ultrasonically agitate the cell as well as modify the pH. The Quantum Fracturing™ Device induces the algae cell wall to rupture. From there, the broken cell is carried in slurry to the gravity clarifier.

Gravity Separation

For simplicity, the Process Flow Diagram (Figure 10) shows a single clarifier. However, for a flow rate of 130 million L/hr (34 million gal/hr), it is estimated that three clarifiers, each of 12 million gallon capacity, are required in parallel. The combined capacity of these clarifiers provide a residence time of one hour, during which the broken cells will separate into layers of lipid, water, and biomass.

From the clarifier, the lipid layer is siphoned off as the lipid stream. A lipid yield of 90% is assumed, which is within the range of 85% to 97% that OriginOil™ reported achievable with this technology in bench-scale testing. The mass flow rate of lipid is around 346,000 lb/hr. In terms of lipid composition it is assumed that 80% of the lipid composition is triglyceride, so further purification is required before the lipid can be processed into fuel. The details of lipid purification procedures are beyond the scope of this study. Instead, it is assumed that there are purification steps Module II and III and they will require additional cost. These purification steps produce a nearly pure triglyceride that is the feed to Module III.

Dewatering

The remaining water and biomass mixture is partially separated in the clarifier as well. It is assumed that the wet biomass stream leaving the clarifier is 90% water by weight, and contains residual lipids trapped in the biomass. To prevent spoiling, the biomass must be dried to less than 10% water content through a series of dewatering steps. The first step is the centrifuge, where the wet biomass stream is dewatered to 20% water by weight (moist biomass cake). The water separated by the centrifuge, as well as the
water from the clarifier, are recycled for algae cultivation. Nearly all of the water from the slurry feed (99.7%) is recycled.

**Drying**

The moist biomass cake enters the dryer, where water is boiled off until a dry biomass solid of 10% or less water content is left. This dry biomass can then be sold as livestock feed. Please refer to the Dryer discussion in the *Unit Descriptions* section on page 47 for more detail.

**Other Considerations**

**Carbon Dioxide**

One component so far ignored in the discussion is CO₂. OriginOil does not provide any data on the amount of CO₂ needed for Quantum Fracturing. The CO₂ is likely purchased in liquid form and expanded prior to injection. The quoted price of liquefied CO₂ refill of ASME code cylinder is $0.233/lb from Continental Carbonic, a vendor based in Illinois. However, since the quantity of CO₂ injection in the OriginOil process is unknown, the cost of CO₂ is not included in the economic analysis going forward. We postulate its cost is small compared to other variable costs. Also, the CO₂ does not interact with the rest of the materials in any other way, and bubbles off in the gravity clarifier.
C. ENERGY BALANCE AND UTILITY REQUIREMENTS

TABLE 11. UTILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR ORIGINOIL™ PROCESS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Consumption</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extraction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electromagnetic waves, CO₂ injection</td>
<td>213,574 kWh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dewatering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centrifuge</td>
<td>38,566 kWh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drying</td>
<td>20,416 kWh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total energy use</td>
<td>272,556 kWh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electricity cost 0.07 $/kWh

Total energy use for lipid extraction is 273,000 kWhs per hour. With the cost for electricity at $0.07 per kWh, the energy cost come out to $19,000 per hour. This analysis shows the energy requirement for extraction is 0.79 kWh/lb lipid, or a cost of $0.055/lb.

The assumptions used to calculate this energy consumption are explained below. Note this analysis does not include the energy needed to pump the streams or to purify the lipid to pure triglyceride. However, these costs should be trivial compared to the energy costs of extraction and dewatering.

EXTRACTION

Extraction Energy Requirements

The most energy intensive step of the lipid extraction process is OriginOil’s Quantum Fracturing™ technology. The process involves generation of electromagnetic waves and injection of microbubbles of CO₂. Our estimate of energy consumption is based on information provided in OriginOil™’s presentation at the World Biofuels Conference on March 15-17, 2010.

TABLE 12. EXTRACTION ENERGY REQUIREMENTS FOR ORIGINOIL™ PROCESS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From OriginOil presentation</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slurry flow rate</td>
<td>10,000,000 L/hr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algae conc.</td>
<td>1 g/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algae mass flow</td>
<td>10,000,000 g/hr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extraction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electromagnetic waves, CO₂ injection</td>
<td>5625 kWh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy consumption per gram algae</td>
<td>0.0005625 kWh/g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To use this information, we assume the energy consumption is directly proportional to the mass flow rate of algae. This relationship is probable since much of the energy goes into breaking the cell walls.

The energy of extraction at the mass flow rate of our design is:

\[
130 \times 10^6 \frac{L}{hr} \times 2.93 \frac{g}{L} \times 0.0005625 \frac{kWh}{g} = 2.13 \times 10^5 kWh
\]

DEWATERING

Centrifuge

The centrifuge processes 205,000 kg/hr of solids from 90% water content to 20% water content. An article published by the Water Environment Federation in 1994 estimates that the energy consumption of centrifuge is 171 kWh/dry ton. The energy use of the centrifuge is:

\[
205,000 \frac{kg}{hr} \times \frac{1 ton}{907.18 \ kg} \times 171 \frac{kWh}{ton} = 39,000 \ kWh
\]

Thermal Dryer

Biomass leaving the centrifuge with 20% water content must be dried to 10% water content. The amount of water removed is:

\[
(205,000 + 17,500) \frac{kg \ solid}{hr} \times \left( \frac{0.20 \ kg \ H_2O}{0.80 \ kg \ solid} - \frac{0.10 \ kg \ H_2O}{0.90 \ kg \ solid} \right) = 31,000 \ kg \ H_2O
\]

For a heat of vaporization of 0.627 kWh / kg water, this would require:

\[
31,000 \ kg \ H_2O \times 0.627 \frac{kWh}{kg} = 20,000 \ kWh
\]
D. EQUIPMENT LIST AND UNIT DESCRIPTIONS

Quantum Fracturing™ Device

Quantum Fracturing™ is a proprietary process developed by OriginOil™. The technology uses a combination of pH modification, electromagnetic field, and CO₂ microbubbles to break the cell wall of the algae as it flows past.

Gravity Clarifier

The gravity clarifier enhances separation of the lipid, water, and biomass layers coming from the Quantum Fracturing™ device. The stream containing ruptured algae cells flows into the unit, where it separates into three layers. The lipids rise to form a top layer for skimming and further processing. The remaining biomass sinks to the bottom layer, and is sent to centrifuge. The intermediate water layer is recycled. It operates at ambient temperature and atmospheric pressure. A total of three clarifiers of 12 million gallon each are used in this process. The clarifiers are built of concrete and have a combined settling area of 225,000 square feet, which is enough to handle the expected 5.4 thousand tons of solids per day. The bare-module cost of each clarifier is $3 million.

Centrifuge

Six similar centrifuges are needed to dewater the biomass coming out of the clarifier. The units are continuous scroll solid bowl centrifuges designed for processing 40 tons solids per hour. Each centrifuge is made of stainless steel and has a bare-module cost of $0.77 million. The utility need of the centrifuges together is 38,566 kWh.

Dryer

The dryers continue the dewatering process by reducing the moisture content of biomass from 20% to 10%, the level necessary to avoid spoiling as livestock feed. A total of 24 drum dryers are needed to evaporate 68,000 lb of H₂O. Each stainless steel dryer has a diameter of 480 square feet and, operating at an evaporation rate of 6 lb/hr/ft², can evaporate 2880 lb/hr. The total utility required for all of the dryers is 20,416 kWh. The bare-module cost of each unit is $0.7 million.
### Gravity Clarifier

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Identification:</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Item:</strong></td>
<td>Gravity Clarifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date:</strong></td>
<td>April, 5, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Item No:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No. Required:</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Function:** | Separate slurry into lipid, biomass, and water streams |

| **Operation:** | Continuous |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Materials Handled:</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inlet Stream ID:</strong></td>
<td>Algae Slurry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantity (lb/hr):</strong></td>
<td>286,721,029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Composition:</strong></td>
<td>H₂O 99.70% Lipid 0.13% Biomass 0.16% CO₂ Trace</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Design Data:</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type:</strong></td>
<td>Gravity Clarifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Material:</strong></td>
<td>Concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pressure:</strong></td>
<td>14.7 psia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capacity:</strong></td>
<td>12,000,000 gallons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Settling Area (A):</strong></td>
<td>75,000 square feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Purchase Cost (Cp):</strong></td>
<td>1,452,076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bare-module Factor:</strong></td>
<td>2.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bare-module Cost:</strong></td>
<td>2,991,276</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Notes:</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cp = 2160*A^0.58</strong></td>
<td>Seider Tbl. 22.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Utilities:** | None |
| **Comments:** |  |
## Centrifuge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identification:</th>
<th>Item: Centrifuge</th>
<th>Date: April 5, 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item No:</td>
<td></td>
<td>By: AX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. Required:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Function:
Dewater biomass from 90% moisture to 20% moisture

### Operation:
Continuous

### Materials Handled:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stream ID</th>
<th>Inlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wet Biomass</td>
<td>Moist Biomass</td>
<td>Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity (lb/hr):</td>
<td>4,905,220</td>
<td>613,152</td>
<td>4,292,067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition:</td>
<td>H₂O 90.00%</td>
<td>20.00%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lipid 0.78%</td>
<td>6.28%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biomass 9.22%</td>
<td>73.72%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Design Data:

- **Type:** Continuous Scroll Solid Bowl
- **Material:** Stainless Steel
- **Sizing Factor (S):** 40 tons/hr
- **Purchase Cost (Cp):** 379,473
  
  \[ Cp = 60000 \times S^{0.5} \]

- **Bare-module Factor:** 2.03
  
  Seider Tbl. 22.11

- **Bare-module Cost:** 770,331

### Utilities:

- **38,566 kW**

### Comments:
Assume utility requirements of 171 kWh / dry ton based on article published by Water Environment Federation, June 1994
# Dryer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identification:</th>
<th>Item: Dryer</th>
<th>Date: April, 5, 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item No:</td>
<td></td>
<td>By: AX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. Required:</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Function:
Dewater biomass from 20% moisture to 10% moisture

## Operation:
Continuous

### Materials Handled:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stream ID</th>
<th>Inlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moist Biomass</td>
<td>Dry Biomass</td>
<td>Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity (lb/hr):</td>
<td>613,152</td>
<td>545,024</td>
<td>68,128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition:</td>
<td>H₂O 20.00%</td>
<td>10.00%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lipid 6.28%</td>
<td>7.10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biomass 73.72%</td>
<td>82.90%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Design Data:

| Type:     | Drum Dryer |
| Material: | Stainless Steel |
| Evaporation rate | 6 lb/hr-ft² |
| Heat-transfer Area | 480 ft² |
| Purchase Cost (Cp): | 334,212 $ |
| Bare-module Factor: | 2.06 |
| Bare-module Cost:  | 688,476 $ |

### Notes:
Seider Pg. 581

### Utilities:
20,416 kW

### Comments:
Energy required to evaporate 68128 lb water/hr
F. OPERATING COSTS AND ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Since publicly available information on the OriginOil process is limited, especially with regard to costs, we conducted a simplified economic analysis based on postulates.

The annual total cost for lipid extraction is approximately $2.1 billion. This includes raw material cost, energy cost, depreciation, and debt service.

OriginOil does not provide expected capital expenditure for its technology. Thus to establish a floor on capital investment, the cost of each major piece of equipment was estimated. Summing the bare module costs of each unit, the total capital investment in the facility is approximately $30 million. This does not include the cost of the Quantum Fracturing™ technology, which is difficult to estimate due to its novelty. Thus the actual fixed investment may be much higher.

TABLE 13. OPERATING COSTS FOR ORIGINoIL™ PROCESS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COSTS</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EQUIPMENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gravity Clarifier</td>
<td>2,991,000 $</td>
<td>See equipment spec sheet for sizing calc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of clarifiers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Total settle area = 225000 ft^2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centrifuge</td>
<td>770,000 $</td>
<td>See spec sheet for details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of centrifuge</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6 needed to handle throughput</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dryer</td>
<td>688,000 $</td>
<td>See spec sheet for details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of dryers</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Evaporation rate = 6 lb/ft^2/hr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Fracturing equipment</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purification equipment</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Equipment</td>
<td>30,119,000 $</td>
<td>Floor estimate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Depreciation</td>
<td>4,303,000 $</td>
<td>Assume straight-line over 10 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAW MATERIAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algae Cost</td>
<td>0.014 $/kg</td>
<td>From <strong>Module I</strong>, profitable if &lt; $0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily Algae Cost</td>
<td>129,000 $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENERGY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily Electricity Cost</td>
<td>458,000 $</td>
<td>Quantum fracturing and dewatering, 7 cents/kWh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANNUAL OPERATING COST</strong></td>
<td>197,903,000 $</td>
<td>Operating cost and depreciation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In terms of revenue, the selling price of algae lipids is approximated from May futures of soybean oil on the CME exchange, as is the price of livestock feed. It is unlikely for the products to sell much higher than these comparable commodities.
TABLE 14: REVENUE FROM ORIGINOIL PROCESS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCTION</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daily Lipid Harvest (mass)</td>
<td>3,773,000 kg</td>
<td>24 hour days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipid Density</td>
<td>0.92 kg/L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily Lipid Harvest (vol)</td>
<td>4,092,000 L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily Biomass Harvest</td>
<td>5,911,000 kg</td>
<td>After extraction process, 10% moisture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lipid</td>
<td>0.85 $/L</td>
<td>Approx from vegetable oils, May futures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livestock Feed (Biomass)</td>
<td>0.29 $/kg</td>
<td>Chicago Mercantile Exchange May 2010 futures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REVENUE:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daily Lipid Sales</td>
<td>3,478,000 $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily Livestock Feed Sales</td>
<td>1,714,000 $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ANNUAL REVENUE                    | 1,713,414,000 $ | Total Sales, 330 days of operation per year |

As seen in Table 14, the livestock feed sales (from biomass) are an important source of revenue. Besides animal feedstock, there are other potential uses for algae materials in chemicals, pharmaceuticals, and biomass power generation. For example, algae produce omega-3 fatty acids, an essential fat with many health benefits. With the advent of federally mandated renewable power generation, there is also potential for the use of biomass as a source of renewable power generation. These byproducts are more valuable than livestock feed and may bring in additional revenue. For every 10 cents increase in biomass selling price, the annual revenue increases by $200 million.

This analysis concludes that the process cost of lipids extraction is $0.05/kg lipid, irrespective of the cost of algae. Actual energy cost of extraction is likely to be higher, as this estimate relies on a single data point provided by OriginOil™. However, the potential energy savings of this new process remains significant. The cost is much lower than the $1.24/kg lipid cost of conventional lipid extraction estimated by OriginOil™. For a detailed breakdown of the costs, please see Appendix III on page 123.
MODULE III: LIPID PROCESSING
VII. CONCEPT STAGE

A. PRELIMINARY PROCESS SYNTHESIS

The purpose of the lipid processing module is to produce a high-quality transportation fuel. There are several approaches for this process, including the conversion of lipids to FAME biodiesel via transesterification or the conversion of lipids to n-alkanes through either thermocracking or catalytic hydrotreating. FAME Biodiesel generally consists of long chain alkyl esters while conventional diesel consists of a mixture of alkanes, naphthenes, and aromatics.

FAME Biodiesel

Most of the existing technologies to produce fuel from vegetable oils and lipids involve the production of fatty acid methyl esters (FAME). This product has high cetane (a measurement of the combustion quality) but has poor stability and high solvency, resulting in storage problems. In addition, for a constant volume basis, biodiesel has approximately 9% lower energy content than regular diesel, due to its high oxygen content. The process of converting lipids to biodiesel involves the following reaction:

\[
\text{Triglyceride + Methanol} \rightarrow \text{FAME} + \text{Glycerol}
\]  

(1)

As seen in Equation 1, one of the byproducts of this reaction is glycerol, which in an unrefined state has limited value. The high concentration of free fatty acids in the lipid feedstock can also cause problems due to the saponification reactions with the catalyst which form alcohols and the salts of carboxylic acids.

Thermal Hydrolysis

A patent by Professors Roberts, Lamb, and Stikeleather of North Carolina State University introduces a proposal for the conversion of biomass to fuel. Their patent features three major processes:

1. Thermal hydrolysis on lipidic biomass
2. Catalytic deoxygenation of the free fatty acid stream
3. Reforming of a n-alkane stream

The hydrolytic conversion of triglycerides in the first step would break the fatty acid chains from the glycerol backbone, forming the product as described in Equation 2.

\[
\text{Triglyceride} + 3 \text{H}_2\text{O} \rightarrow 3 \text{Free Fatty Acids} + \text{Glycerol}
\]  

(2)

The free fatty acids are then catalytically deoxygenated through one of the following processes:

\[
\text{RCOOH} \rightarrow \text{RH} + \text{CO}_2
\]  

(3a)

\[
\text{RCOOH} \rightarrow \text{RH} + \text{CO}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O}
\]  

(3b)
The n-alkane stream is then reformed to produce various grades of transportation fuels such as diesel, jet fuel, and gasoline. One of the limitations of this method is that the reaction must occur at high pressure (210 bars) due to the stability of the water molecule. In addition, there are more processing steps required in this method compared to the catalytic hydrotreating process described below.

**Catalytic Hydrotreating**

The hydrotreating process, a conventional petroleum refining process employed in petroleum refineries, can convert the triglycerides derived from the algae into n-alkanes in a more efficient and economical way. In our hydrotreater, the triglyceride reacts with hydrogen at high temperature and pressure over a catalyst in one processing step. The products include the straight chain alkanes, CO, CO₂, water, methane, and propane. After a series of separations, the primary product is a mixture of straight chain alkanes with carbon numbers ranging from C₁₃ to C₂₀ (C₁₃H₂₈ to C₂₀H₄₂). These n-alkanes are suitable for direct blending into a diesel pool or for further upgrading/reforming into gasoline, jet fuel, or gasoline. A more thorough description of the hydrotreating process is found in the Process Description section on page 64.

**B. FACILITY DESIGN**

In order to optimize the efficiency and productivity of the lipid processing module, it was determined that the hydrotreating unit will be located at the site of an existing petroleum refinery instead of building a single standalone unit. Since the proposed location for the Simgae™ cultivation field is located in Thompsons, Texas, oil refineries in the Houston area would be ideal candidates for locations for our lipid processing unit. These include oil refineries owned by ConocoPhillips, BP, ExxonMobil, and others.

There are two options to implement the lipid hydrotreating process, as seen in Figure 11. With the co-processing option, the triglyceride feedstock is co-fed with the diesel feed and hydrotreated triglyceride...
feedstock into a diesel hydrotreating unit. The alternative option is to build a standalone hydrotreating unit specifically designed to handle triglyceride feedstock. Although the co-processing option might have a lower implementation cost due to the use of existing equipment, there are significant technical challenges with this approach. Depending on the specific refinery site, these challenges may include the large amount of hydrogen required to hydrotreat the algae lipid, the large amount of water produced from the algae, the large amount of CO and CO$_2$ produced from the lipid, and the hydraulic capacity constraints of the existing equipment. These factors would limit the amount of algae lipid that could be co-processed in the existing unit. In addition, the lipid feedstock may contain trace metals which may deactivate the catalyst over a short period of time. To accommodate co-processing a large amount of lipid, significant modifications to and an expensive revamp of the existing equipment is required. The standalone hydrotreating unit, specifically designed to deal with algae lipid, would minimize some of these challenges and provide a more efficient process.

C. ASSEMBLY OF DATABASE

The ASPEN PLUS simulation of the hydrotreating process will use the Refinery process type and the RK-SOAVE property method. A list of the reactions modeled in the hydrotreating process is listed in Table 15.

### TABLE 15. LIST OF REACTIONS IN THE HYDROTREATING PROCESS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reaction Number</th>
<th>Fractional Conversion</th>
<th>Stoichiometry</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.32 of C14FFA</td>
<td>C14FFA --&gt; C13ALKANE + CO$_2$</td>
<td>Decarboxylation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.32 of C14FFA</td>
<td>C14FFA + H$_2$ --&gt; C13ALKANE + CO + WATER</td>
<td>Decarbonylation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.36 of C14FFA</td>
<td>C14FFA + 3H$_2$ --&gt; C14ALKANE + 2 WATER</td>
<td>Hydrogenation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.32 of C16FFA</td>
<td>C16FFA --&gt; C15ALKANE + CO$_2$</td>
<td>Decarboxylation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.32 of C16FFA</td>
<td>H$_2$ + C16FFA --&gt; C15ALKANE + CO + WATER</td>
<td>Decarbonylation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.36 of C16FFA</td>
<td>3 H$_2$ + C16FFA --&gt; C16ALKANE + 2 WATER</td>
<td>Hydrogenation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.32 of C18FFA</td>
<td>C18FFA --&gt; C17ALKANE + CO$_2$</td>
<td>Decarboxylation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.32 of C18FFA</td>
<td>H$_2$ + C18FFA --&gt; C17ALKANE + CO + WATER</td>
<td>Decarbonylation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.36 of C18FFA</td>
<td>3 H$_2$ + C18FFA --&gt; C18ALKANE + 2 WATER</td>
<td>Hydrogenation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.32 of C20FFA</td>
<td>C20FFA --&gt; C19ALKANE + CO$_2$</td>
<td>Decarboxylation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>0.32 of C20FFA</td>
<td>H$_2$ + C20FFA --&gt; C19ALKANE + CO + WATER</td>
<td>Decarbonylation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.36 of C20FFA</td>
<td>3 H$_2$ + C20FFA --&gt; C20ALKANE + 2 WATER</td>
<td>Hydrogenation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>0.90 of CO</td>
<td>CO + 3 H$_2$ --&gt; CH$_4$ + WATER</td>
<td>Methanation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>0.50 of CO$_2$</td>
<td>CO$_2$ + H$_2$ --&gt; CO + WATER</td>
<td>Water-Gas Shift</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The determination and development of the reactions listed in Table 15 will be described in the Process Description. The principal chemicals required for the hydrotreating process include the triglyceride feedstock, monoethanolamine (MEA) fluid used in the amine scrubber, NiMo catalyst, and hydrogen. The price of MEA solution is $1.20/lb, as quoted by Univar, a distributor for the Dow Chemical Company. Triglyceride feedstock is priced at $0.16/kg ($0.07/lb), an approximation based on the cost of lipids in Module II and hydrogen feed is priced at $1.00/lb as listed in Process and Product Design Principles.
Catalyst

The proposed reactions carried out in the hydrotreating process occur in the presence of a catalyst. In the hydrotreating reactor, the catalyst operates with a bifunctional purpose: the metal function of the catalyst, with high hydrogen pressure, contributes to the saturation of the double bonds of the side chains of the triglycerides, while the acid function of the catalyst contributes to the cracking of the C-O bonds. The selection of the catalyst is crucial and can affect the composition of the product outputs since the distribution of the TAG reactions via the three various reaction pathways (hydrodeoxygenation, decarboxylation, and decarbonylation) depends on catalyst selected. Typical catalysts used in conventional hydrotreating processes include NiMo/γ-alumina, CoMo/γ-alumina and Pt-Zeolitic-based catalysts. Based on a study by Sotelo-Boyas, Liu, and Minowa, the NiMo/γ-alumina catalyst is a good choice for the hydrotreating process due to its hydrogenation activity and mild acidity as well as its low cost relative to Pt-zeolitic based catalysts.45

D. BENCH-SCALE LABORATORY WORK

The hydrotreating of triglycerides has been discussed in various literature and reports. Most of the literature discusses the hydrotreating of vegetable oils such as canola, jatropha, soybean oils. A paper by Donnis, Egeberg, Blom, and Knudsen of Haldor Topsoe proposes a process for hydrotreating vegetable oils using conventional hydrotreating processes based on model compound tests and real feed tests.46 Likewise, Huber, O’Connor, and Corma discuss the proposed reaction mechanisms based on three studies they performed: hydrotreating of pure vegetable oils, hydrotreating of heavy vacuum oil (HVO), and hydrotreating of HVO-vegetable oil mixtures.47 Other studies have been performed to demonstrate the performance of the fuels produced from triglyceride feedstocks. A report from the Boeing Company, Evaluation of Bio-Derived Synthetic Paraffinic Kerosene (Bio-SPK), summarizes results from test flights using bio-derived oils such as algae and jatropha hydrotreated using UOP’s Renewable Jet Process.3
VIII. FEASIBILITY AND DEVELOPMENT STAGES

The following sections will introduce and explain the catalytic hydrotreating process used to convert the triglyceride feedstock into n-alkanes. Section A provides the process flow diagram (PFD) and associated mass balances. The detailed process description is listed in Section B. Sections C, D, and E list the associated utility requirements, equipment summaries, and specification sheets. Sections F, G, and H list and explain the fixed investment summary, other important considerations, and the operating costs for the hydrotreating process.
A. PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAM AND MATERIAL BALANCES

FIGURE 12: PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAM OF THE HYDROTREATING PROCESS.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From</th>
<th>PUMP</th>
<th>HX-1</th>
<th>HX-2</th>
<th>FURNACE</th>
<th>REACTOR</th>
<th>HX-2</th>
<th>HTSEP</th>
<th>HX-1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To</td>
<td>PUMP</td>
<td>HX-1</td>
<td>HX-2</td>
<td>FURNACE</td>
<td>REACTOR</td>
<td>HX-2</td>
<td>HTSEP</td>
<td>HX-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Substream</td>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Phase:**
- Liquid
- Liquid
- Liquid
- Liquid
- Vapor
- Mixed
- Liquid
- Mixed

**Component Mass Flow**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Mass Flow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14FFA</td>
<td>15329.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16FFA</td>
<td>117508.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18FFA</td>
<td>27431.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20FFA</td>
<td>102796.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPAANE</td>
<td>14170.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mole Flow</td>
<td>1272.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassFlow</td>
<td>27723.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VolumeFlow</td>
<td>5665.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure</td>
<td>33.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VaporFrac</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LiquidFrac</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MolarEnthalpy</td>
<td>-291569.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassEnthalpy</td>
<td>-1337.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnthalpyFlow</td>
<td>-37089550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MolarEntropy</td>
<td>-357.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassEntropy</td>
<td>-1.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MolarDensity</td>
<td>0.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassDensity</td>
<td>48.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Substream: MIXED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Mass Flow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14FFA</td>
<td>15329.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16FFA</td>
<td>117508.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18FFA</td>
<td>27431.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20FFA</td>
<td>102796.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPAANE</td>
<td>14170.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mole Flow</td>
<td>1272.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassFlow</td>
<td>27723.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VolumeFlow</td>
<td>5665.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure</td>
<td>33.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VaporFrac</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LiquidFrac</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MolarEnthalpy</td>
<td>-291569.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassEnthalpy</td>
<td>-1337.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnthalpyFlow</td>
<td>-37089550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MolarEntropy</td>
<td>-357.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassEntropy</td>
<td>-1.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MolarDensity</td>
<td>0.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassDensity</td>
<td>48.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Average Molecular Weight**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Average Molecular Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKAN</td>
<td>6020.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKAN</td>
<td>4794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKAN</td>
<td>37356.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKAN</td>
<td>14840.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKAN</td>
<td>8834.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKAN</td>
<td>19732.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKAN</td>
<td>65255.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKAN</td>
<td>33456.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>9628.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>9628.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>13929.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>22452.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>18489.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14FFA</td>
<td>15329.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16FFA</td>
<td>117508.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18FFA</td>
<td>27431.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20FFA</td>
<td>102796.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPAANE</td>
<td>27723.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mole Flow</td>
<td>1272.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassFlow</td>
<td>27723.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VolumeFlow</td>
<td>5665.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure</td>
<td>33.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VaporFrac</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LiquidFrac</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MolarEnthalpy</td>
<td>-291569.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassEnthalpy</td>
<td>-1337.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnthalpyFlow</td>
<td>-37089550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MolarEntropy</td>
<td>-357.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassEntropy</td>
<td>-1.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MolarDensity</td>
<td>0.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassDensity</td>
<td>48.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Phase Summary:**
- Liquid
- Liquid
- Liquid
- Liquid
- Vapor
- Mixed
- Liquid
- Mixed

**From**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Mass Flow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14FFA</td>
<td>15329.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16FFA</td>
<td>117508.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18FFA</td>
<td>27431.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20FFA</td>
<td>102796.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPAANE</td>
<td>14170.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mole Flow</td>
<td>1272.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassFlow</td>
<td>27723.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VolumeFlow</td>
<td>5665.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure</td>
<td>33.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VaporFrac</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LiquidFrac</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MolarEnthalpy</td>
<td>-291569.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassEnthalpy</td>
<td>-1337.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnthalpyFlow</td>
<td>-37089550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MolarEntropy</td>
<td>-357.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassEntropy</td>
<td>-1.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MolarDensity</td>
<td>0.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassDensity</td>
<td>48.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Mass Flow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKAN</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14FFA</td>
<td>15329.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16FFA</td>
<td>117508.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18FFA</td>
<td>27431.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20FFA</td>
<td>102796.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPAANE</td>
<td>14170.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mole Flow</td>
<td>1272.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassFlow</td>
<td>27723.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VolumeFlow</td>
<td>5665.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure</td>
<td>33.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VaporFrac</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LiquidFrac</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MolarEnthalpy</td>
<td>-291569.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassEnthalpy</td>
<td>-1337.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnthalpyFlow</td>
<td>-37089550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MolarEntropy</td>
<td>-357.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassEntropy</td>
<td>-1.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MolarDensity</td>
<td>0.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MassDensity</td>
<td>48.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From</td>
<td>HTSEP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To</td>
<td>COOLER-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Substream</td>
<td>MIXED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase:</td>
<td>Vapor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component Mass Flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKAN</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKAN</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKAN</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKAN</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKAN</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKAN</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKAN</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKAN</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14FFA</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16FFA</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18FFA</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20FFA</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPANE</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mole Flow</td>
<td>LBMOL/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Flow</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume Flow</td>
<td>CUFT/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure</td>
<td>PSIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Fraction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquid Fraction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molar Enthalpy</td>
<td>BTULBMOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Enthalpy</td>
<td>BTULB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enthalpy Flow</td>
<td>BTU/HHR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molar Entropy</td>
<td>BTULBMOL-R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Entropy</td>
<td>BTULB-R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molar Density</td>
<td>LBMOL/CUFT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Density</td>
<td>LB/CUFT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Molecular Weight</td>
<td>10.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N-ALKANE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>From</strong></td>
<td>DECANTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>To</strong></td>
<td>COOLER-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Substream</strong></td>
<td>MIXED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phase</strong></td>
<td>Liquid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Component Mass Flow</strong></td>
<td>C13ALKAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C14ALKAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C15ALKAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C16ALKAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C17ALKAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C18ALKAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C19ALKAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C20ALKAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WATER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CH4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C14FFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C16FFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C18FFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C20FFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Volume Flow</strong></td>
<td>PROPANE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mole Flow</strong></td>
<td>LBMOL/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mass Flow</strong></td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Volume Flow</strong></td>
<td>CUF/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Temperature</strong></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pressure</strong></td>
<td>FSIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mole Enthalpy</strong></td>
<td>BTU/LBMOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mass Enthalpy</strong></td>
<td>BTU/LB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mass Entropy</strong></td>
<td>BTU/LB-R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Molar Density</strong></td>
<td>LBMOL/CUFT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mass Density</strong></td>
<td>LB/CUFT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Average Molecular Weight</strong></td>
<td>234.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKAN</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKAN</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKAN</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKAN</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKAN</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKAN</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKAN</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKAN</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14FFA</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16FFA</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18FFA</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20FFA</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPANE</td>
<td>Mixed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B. PROCESS DESCRIPTION

This section discusses the operation and background of the catalytic hydrotreating process. The hydrotreating process can be divided into the following components: 1) preparation of triglyceride and hydrogen feed, 2) hydrotreating reactor, 3) stream separations, 4) product separations, and 5) gas scrubbing and recycle. This process is modeled after various vegetable oil hydrotreating processes such as the UOP/Eni Green Diesel™ Process. The hydrotreating process is widely used in petroleum refineries around the world and licensed by a range of vendors such as UOP, Haldor Topsoe, and others. While the hydrotreating technology is an established and mature technology used in petroleum refineries to improve the properties of petroleum products, the innovative aspect of this process is the use of a triglyceride feedstock in replacement of crude oil. While triglyceride feedstock can be run through existing hydrotreating units, some adjustments in the design are made to account for the properties of lipid feedstock. These adjustments include additional quench zones in the hydrotreating reactor to account for the exothermic reactions and modifications to the makeup gas and recycle gas streams.

A simulation of this hydrotreating process is developed using the ASPEN PLUS process modeling software. Please see Appendix IV on page 124 for ASPEN PLUS simulation results. In order to accurately calculate the cost of hydrotreating, this hydrotreating process is designed for a throughput of 20,000 barrels/day of n-alkanes, which is equivalent to the output of small diesel hydrotreater.

Preparation of triglyceride stream

The triglyceride product from Module II is stored in a large storage tank (T-101) and pumped (P-101) into a feed surge drum (V-108), which ensures that the flow into the hydrotreating process is steady with a mass flow rate of 277,237 lb/hr at ambient temperature (25°C). For the purposes of the simulation, it is assumed that the triglyceride feedstock is pure without significant amounts of trace metals (phosphorous, sodium, potassium, or calcium) because such contaminants can denature the catalyst. It is difficult to model triglycerides in ASPEN since a triglyceride is composed of three fatty acids (FFAs) and a glycerol backbone. Since there are eight different FFAs in Nannochloropsis sp., there is no single triglyceride that can model the product distribution. Therefore, to accurately model the product distribution, the feed stream is represented as a combination of saturated FFAs of various length (based on their weight percents as listed in Table 15) and propane. This feed stream (Stream 1) is pumped to 50 bars (P-103) and the temperature of the feed stream (Stream 2) increases when passed through two heat exchangers (E-101 and E-102). A fired heater (F-101) heats the feed stream (Stream 3) to a target reaction temperature of 350°C (662°F).

Hydrogen feed

Makeup hydrogen (produced by a hydrogen plant in the refinery) enters the battery limit of the hydrotreating unit at 20 bars and ambient temperature (77°F). A makeup compressor (C-101) increases the makeup H₂ to the pressure of the recycle gas stream (45 bars). The makeup
hydrogen stream (Stream 21) is mixed with the recycle gas stream (Stream 20) and compressed to 50 bars (Stream 23) before entering the hydrotreating reactor (R-101).

**Hydrotreating Reactor**

In the hydrotreating reactor (R-101), the feed stream (Stream 4) reacts with hydrogen at high temperature (350°C) and high pressure (50 bars) over a NiMo catalyst. In the first step of the reaction pathway, the triglyceride is hydrogenated and broken down into free fatty acid (FFA) and propane components. These FFA reaction intermediates are then converted into straight chain alkanes through one of three different reaction pathways: decarboxylation, decarbonylation, and hydrogenation.47

**Decarboxylation:** in this reaction pathway, the carboxyl group is split off from the free fatty acid, forming an n-alkane chain with one less carbon than the FFA.

\[
R-CH_2-COOH \rightarrow RH-CH_3 + CO_2
\]  

(4)

**Decarbonylation:** in this reaction pathway, the carbonyl group is split off from the free fatty acid, forming an n-alkane chain with one less carbon than the FFA.

\[
R-CH_2-COOH + H_2 \rightarrow R-CH_3 + CO + H_2O
\]  

(5)

**Hydrogenation:** in this reaction pathway, hydrogen is added to the free fatty acid, resulting in an n-alkane chain the same length as the FFA.

\[
R-CH_2-COOH + 3H_2 \rightarrow R-CH_2-CH_3 + 2H_2O
\]  

(6)

In addition to the above reaction mechanism, there are two additional reactions that occur simultaneously in the hydrotreating reactor.

**Water gas shift:** CO₂ + H₂ ⇌ CO + H₂O

**Methanation:** CO + 3H₂ ⇌ CH₄ + H₂O

(7)

The hydrogenation, decarboxylation, and decarbonylation pathways are modeled using a RSTOIC block in ASPEN PLUS. The feed stream is composed of free fatty acids, and the three reactions occur simultaneously in the reactor. A paper from Haldor Topsoe estimates the reaction pathways to occur in the following distribution: 32% of FFA proceed by decarboxylation, 32% by decarbonylation, and 36% by hydrogenation (HDO).46

The water gas shift and methanation reactions are also modeled in the reactor. The extent of these side reactions can be inferred by the hydrogen consumption in excess of the three pathways. Studies from Haldor Topsoe suggest that 50% of CO₂ shifts to CO⁴⁶ and industrial consultants have suggested that the extent of the methanation reaction is approximately 90%.

**Stream Separation**

To recover the heat contained in the reactor effluent (Stream 5), the effluent passes through heat exchangers E-102, where some of its heat is transferred to the feed stream (Stream 2), before reaching the High Temperature Separator (V-101). This is a flash drum that separates the
liquid n-alkanes (Stream 7) from the gases (Stream 9). The liquid stream passes through another heat exchanger (E-101) before going to the Product Stripper (V-103).

The vapor stream (Stream 9) from the High Temperature Separator is cooled by an air finned cooler (H-101) and passes through the Low Temperature Separator (V-102), which is a three phase separator that separates the vapor (Stream 18) from any entrained n-alkanes (Stream 11, which are returned to the main n-alkane stream, and water (Stream SOURH2O), which is separated and sent to a sour water treatment facility. The vapor (Stream 18) is treated in an Amine Scrubber unit (V-106/V-107) and recycled back to the Hydrotreater (R-101), as described below.

**Product Stripper**

The pressure of the n-alkane product stream (Stream 12) is reduced before it is sent to the Product Stripper (V-104). Steam is used as stripping fluid in the Product Stripper to remove dissolved gases from the liquid product. The product stripper removes any dissolved H₂, H₂O, CO, CO₂ and light hydrocarbon gases from the hydrotreater product streams. The overhead product (Stream 16) is then cooled by an air cooler (H-103) before passing through an accumulator (V-105), where the vapor (offgas) is separated from the water and light end streams.

The Product Stripper bottom (Stream 14), containing n-alkanes and some dissolved water, is further cooled in an air-cooler (H-102) and then pass though a Decanter (V-104), where residual water is separated from the n-alkane product, which is pumped (P-102) to Product Storage Tank (T-102). The n-alkane product, containing mainly straight chain paraffins (C₁₃H₂₈ to C₂₀H₄₂), can be used for direct blending into the refinery diesel pool or it can be further upgraded through a hydrocracking/isomerization or reforming process to produce high quality diesel, jet fuel, and gasoline, as described in the **Other Important Considerations** section.

**Gas Scrubbing and Recycle**

The gases (Stream 18) from the Low Temperature Separator (V-102) include H₂, CO, CO₂, methane, and propane and pass through an Amine Scrubbing system (V-106/107) to remove CO₂ and other particulates. The treated gas from the amine scrubber is recycled back to the hydrotreater with about 20% purge to reduce the accumulation of CO, methane, and propane in the recycle gas stream (Stream 20). The potential use of this purge gas will be described in the **Other Important Considerations** section. A recycle compressor (C-102) increases the pressure of the recycle stream back to 50 bars.
C. ENERGY BALANCE AND UTILITY REQUIREMENTS

The energy requirements for the hydrotreating process can be determined using the ASPEN PLUS simulation. Table 17 lists the utility requirements and annual expenditure for the various utilities.

**TABLE 17. UTILITY REQUIREMENTS AND ANNUAL EXPENDITURE BY UTILITY.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Low Pressure Steam</th>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Flowrate (lb/hr)</th>
<th>Annual Consumption</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Annual Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Stripper</td>
<td>V-103</td>
<td></td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>158,400,000 lb</td>
<td>$3.00/1000 lb</td>
<td>$ 388,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fuel Gas</th>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Heat Duty (MM Btu/hr)</th>
<th>Annual Consumption</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Annual Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fired Heater</td>
<td>F-101</td>
<td>9.27</td>
<td>73,385 MM Btu</td>
<td>$2.60/MM Btu</td>
<td>$ 191,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electricity</th>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Power (kW)</th>
<th>Annual Consumption</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Annual Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feed Storage Pump</td>
<td>P-101</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>81,126 kWh</td>
<td>$0.05/kWh</td>
<td>$ 6,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Storage Pump</td>
<td>P-102</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>67,432 kWh</td>
<td>$0.05/kWh</td>
<td>$ 5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centrifugal Pump</td>
<td>P-103</td>
<td>316</td>
<td>2,502,922 kWh</td>
<td>$0.05/kWh</td>
<td>$ 175,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makeup Compressor</td>
<td>C-101</td>
<td>2205</td>
<td>17,460,072 kWh</td>
<td>$0.05/kWh</td>
<td>$ 1,222,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recycle Compressor</td>
<td>C-102</td>
<td>961</td>
<td>7,608,780 kWh</td>
<td>$0.05/kWh</td>
<td>$ 533,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Electricity</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3500</td>
<td>27,720,333 kWh</td>
<td>$0.05/kWh</td>
<td>$ 1,940,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Utility Cost** | $ 2,519,000

The major utilities required in the hydrotreating process include low pressure stream, fuel gas, and electricity. Since the hydrotreating process is located at a refinery environment, these utilities will be readily available without building new utility plants.

Low Pressure Steam is used as a stripping fluid for the Product Stripper (V-103) to separate the n-alkanes from the offgas. The steam requirement for the Product Stripper is generally 5-10% of the feed flow rate; based on a 233,170 lb/hr feed flow rate into the Product Stripper, the steam requirement was specified as 20,000 lb/hr of steam at 2 bars and 150°C. The price of Low Pressure Steam is based on Table 23.1 of Product and Process Design Principles.44

Fuel Gas is combusted in the Fired Heater (F-101) to heat the triglyceride feedstock (Stream 3) in preparation of the reactor. The fired heater has a heat duty of 9.27MM Btu/hr in order to heat Stream 3 to 350°C. Although the source of this fuel gas can be offgas from the vapor purge stream or from the Product Stripper overhead, in this analysis the purchase price of fuel gas and the selling price of offgas will be calculated independently of each other. The price of fuel gas is listed in Product and Process Design Principles.44
Electricity is required for various pumps and compressors in the hydrotreating process, such as the Feed Storage Pump (P-101), Product Storage Pump (P-102), Centrifugal Pump (P-103), Makeup Compressor (C-101), and Recycle Compressor (C-102). The electricity requirements for the Makeup Compressor (C-101) are especially high because of the compression of hydrogen gas from 20 bars to 45 bars. The electricity requirements for the hydrotreating process were assessed at a price of $0.07/kWh.

D. EQUIPMENT LIST AND UNIT DESCRIPTIONS

### TABLE 18. EQUIPMENT LIST FOR THE HYDROTREATING PROCESS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit No.</th>
<th>Unit Type</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Mat'l Construction</th>
<th>Opér. T</th>
<th>Opér. P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C-101</td>
<td>Makeup Compressor</td>
<td>Increase the pressure of the makeup H2 stream</td>
<td>Pc = 2204.5 hp</td>
<td>Cast Iron</td>
<td>134 C</td>
<td>45 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-102</td>
<td>Recycle Compressor</td>
<td>Increase the pressure of the recycle stream to reactor pressure</td>
<td>Pc = 960.7 hp</td>
<td>Cast Iron</td>
<td>61 C</td>
<td>50 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-101</td>
<td>Shell and Tube Heat Exchanger</td>
<td>Heat the feed stream from ambient to higher temperature</td>
<td>A = 1867.6 ft²  Q = 3372185.2 btu/hr</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>49 C</td>
<td>55 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-102</td>
<td>Shell and Tube Heat Exchanger</td>
<td>Heat the feed stream to the furnace inlet temperature</td>
<td>A = 108.9 ft²  Q = 57893017.3 btu/hr</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>43 C</td>
<td>55 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-101</td>
<td>Furnace</td>
<td>Heat the feed up the reactor inlet temperature</td>
<td>Q = 9265792.3 btu/hr</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td>350 C</td>
<td>52 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-101</td>
<td>Air Cooler</td>
<td>Cool the vapor stream from the HT separator overhead</td>
<td>A = 6847.4 ft²  Q = 71292563 btu/hr</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>20 C</td>
<td>42 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-102</td>
<td>Air Cooler</td>
<td>Cool the bottom stream leaving the stripper</td>
<td>A = 2356.7 ft²  Q = 15127226 btu/hr</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>25 C</td>
<td>42 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-103</td>
<td>Air Cooler</td>
<td>Cool the overhead stream leaving the stripper</td>
<td>A = 3121.4 ft²  Q = 19491178 btu/hr</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>25 C</td>
<td>2 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-101</td>
<td>Centrifugal Pump</td>
<td>Increase the pressure of the feed stream</td>
<td>V = 5665.9 ft³/hr Pc = 423.8 hp H = 73.6 ft</td>
<td>Cast Iron</td>
<td>25 C</td>
<td>54 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-102</td>
<td>Centrifugal Pump</td>
<td>Increase the pressure of the product stream</td>
<td>V = 4709.5 ft³/hr Pc = 11.4 hp H = 2249.5 ft</td>
<td>Cast Iron</td>
<td>25 C</td>
<td>2 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-103</td>
<td>Centrifugal Pump</td>
<td>Increase the pressure of the feed stream</td>
<td>V = 5665.9 ft³/hr Pc = 13.7 hp H = 74.9 ft</td>
<td>Cast Iron</td>
<td>25 C</td>
<td>55 bar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Reactor (R-101)

The hydrotreating reactor (hydrotreater) is a fixed-bed reactor filled with NiMo catalyst on alumina. The temperature inside the reactor varies and increases due to the heat released by the reactions (Equations 4 to 7) described above. Therefore, the reactor is divided into three catalyst beds with two quench zones to control the temperature of the catalyst beds and the reaction rates. The feed stream enters the reactor at the top with most of the hydrogen feed while the remaining hydrogen feed enters the reactor at the two quench zones. In addition, the operating temperature of the reactor has to be raised over time because of the efficiency of the

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| R-101 | Reactor | Convert the triglycerides into alkanes | D = 9.13 ft  
H = 49.6 ft  
Ncb = 3 catalyst beds | Stainless Steel 316 | 350 C  
50 bar |
| T-101 | Feed Storage Tank | Holds TAG stream from the lipid extraction step | V = 5665.9 ft³/hr | Carbon Steel | 25 C  
2 bar |
| T-102 | Product Storage Tank | Holds the n-alkane product stream from hydrotreating | V = 4709.5 ft³/hr | Carbon Steel | 25 C  
2 bar |
| V-101 | HT Separator | Separate light gases from liquid product stream | D = 5.86 ft  
H = 29.3 ft | Stainless Steel 316 | 225 C  
45 bar |
| V-102 | LT Separator | Separate light gases and water from liquid product stream | D = 4 ft  
H = 22.8 ft | Stainless Steel 316 | 20 C  
42 bar |
| V-103 | Product Stripper | Removes water vapor and light gases from the product stream | D = 6.59 ft  
H = 50 ft | Stainless Steel 316 | 2 bar |
| V-104 | Decanter | Remove residual water from the product n-alkane stream | D = 11.7 ft  
L = 35.2 ft | Carbon Steel | 25 C  
2 bar |
| V-105 | Overhead Accumulator | Separate the offgas gas from light gases and water | D = 9.37 ft  
L = 18.7 ft | Stainless Steel 316 | 25 C  
2 bar |
| V-106 | Amine Scrubber | Removes CO2 and other impurities before recycling it to reactor | D = 1.4 ft  
H = 25.9 ft | Stainless Steel 316 | 20 C  
45 bar |
| V-107 | Feed Surge Drum | Holds the TAG stream to provide a steady feed to the process | D = 10.6 ft  
L = 21.3 ft  
V = 5665.9 ft³/hr | Stainless Steel 316 | 25 C  
1 bar |
| V-108 | Make Up KO Pot | Removes any liquid present in the H2 inlet stream | D = 4.25 ft  
L = 12.8 ft | Stainless Steel 316 | 25 C  
20 bar |
| V-110 | Recycle KO Pot | Removes any liquid present in the recycle inlet stream | D = 4.74 ft  
L = 14.2 ft | Stainless Steel 316 | 49 C  
45 bar |
catalyst decreases over time and a higher temperature is required to maintain the same level of conversion. However, simplifying assumptions were made in ASPEN PLUS and the reactor was modeled to operate at a constant temperature of 350°C (662°F) without quenching. The reactor was modeled as a vertical pressure vessel in the equipment sizing and costing calculations with a liquid hourly space velocity (LHSV) of 1.5 hr⁻¹ as specified in the Haldor Topsoe report. The total bare-module cost of this unit is $2,859,000. Please refer to the Reactor Specification Sheet on page 76 and the Sample Calculations on page 148.

High Temperature Separator (V-101)

The High Temperature Separator is a flash vessel that separates the n-alkane product from the light products (H₂, CO, CO₂, methane, propane, and water). The vapor stream is cooled and sent to the Low Temperature Separator for further separation. The liquid stream is sent to the product stripper to separate any residual non-n-alkane components. The HT Separator operates at 225°C (437°F) and 47 bars. The ASPEN simulation shows that the vapor-liquid separation is not 100%, a sizable amount of n-alkane product exits in the vapor stream instead of the liquid stream and will be recovered in the LT Separator. The High Temperature Separator is designed as a vertical vapor-liquid flash drum where the vessel diameter can be calculated using the Souders-Brown equation. The total bare-module cost of this unit is $991,275. Please refer to the HT Separator Specification Sheet on page 77 and the Sample Calculations on page 149.

Low Temperature Separator (V-102)

The Low Temperature Separator is a three-phase flash vessel that separates the vapor stream from the high temperature separator into gasses (H₂, CO, CO₂, methane, propane), liquid (any n-alkanes carried over in the vapor stream), and water. The gasses are sent to the Amine Scrubber while the liquid n-alkanes are combined with the main n-alkane stream and sent to the product stripper. Water is separated and sent to a sour water treatment facility. The Low Temperature Separator operates at 20°C and 45 bars. The vessel is sized as a horizontal vapor-liquid separator based on a procedure outlined by Monnery and Svrcek. The total bare-module cost of this unit is $352,000. Please refer to the LT Separator Specification Sheet on page 79 and the Sample Calculations on page 150.

Product Stripper (V-103)

The Product Stripper removes any dissolved H₂, H₂O, CO, CO₂ and light hydrocarbon gases from the hydrotreater liquid product stream. The reactor effluent enters near the top of the column and flows downwards while steam enters at the bottom of the product stripper as stripping fluid to remove light gases from liquid alkane product. Based on feedback from industrial consultants, a typical product stripper has a total of 25 stages spaced 18 inches apart. The Product Stripper is modeled in ASPEN Plus using the RADFRAC subroutine operating at 2 bars. The total bare-module cost of this unit is $981,000. Please refer to the Product Stripper Specification Sheet on page 79 and the Sample Calculations on page 151.
**Decanter (V-104)**

The Decanter is a liquid-liquid separation unit that will remove water from the alkane stream by cooling down the stream from 245°F to 100°F and lowering the pressure from 29 psia to 20 psia. The decanter removes almost 88% of the water in the n-alkanes stream. The n-alkane stream exiting the Decanter contains about 10 ppm of water, which is less than the maximum 500ppm allowed in diesel fuel specifications. The decanter is modeled as a horizontal pressure vessel with a residence time of 5 minutes as suggested by industrial consultants. The total bare-module cost of this unit is $191,000. Please refer to the Specification Sheet on page 80 and the Sample Calculations on page 152.

**Overhead Accumulator (V-105)**

The Overhead Accumulator separates the Product Stripper offgas from the light alkane and water streams. The unit is modeled as a horizontal pressure vessel constructed with stainless steel 316. The size of the unit is estimated based on the volumetric flow rate and a residence time of 2 minutes. The total bare-module cost of this unit is $275,700. Please refer to the Specification Sheet on page 81 and the Sample Calculations on page 153.

**Amine Scrubber (V-106/V-107)**

The Amine Scrubber is a unit that removes CO₂ and other impurities/particulates from the vapor stream before it is recycled back to the hydrotreater. Although not modeled in our simulation, one of the key impurities that can be removed with the amine scrubber is H₂S. In the Absorber (V-106), monoethanolamine flows countercurrent against the vapor stream and uptakes 90% of the carbon dioxide in the vapor stream. The bottom stream (rich amine) of the scrubber passes through the Regenerator (V-107), where CO₂ is released from the MEA solution and the MEA solution is then recycled back into the absorber. The design for this system is based on a University of Pennsylvania Senior Design project by Czarnick, Lau, and McLeod. Based on the throughput CO₂ in this hydrotreating process compared to the CO₂ flow through the MEA process listed in the Czarnick, et. al. report, the total bare-module cost of this unit is approximately $5,754,000. Please refer to the Sample Calculations on page 154.

**Feed Surge Drum (V-108)**

The feed surge drum holds the triglyceride feedstock to even out flow swings and to provide a steady feed into the hydrotreating process. The surge drum is sized as a horizontal pressure vessel using stainless steel 316 to with a residence time of 20 minutes. The total bare-module cost of this unit is $402,000. Please refer to the Specification Sheet on page 82 and the Sample Calculations on page 155.

**Makeup Compressor (C-101) and K.O. Drum (V-109)**

The Makeup Compressor increases the pressure of the makeup H₂ stream from 20 bars to 45 bars before it is mixed with the recycle vapor stream. There is a knock-out drum (V-109).
associated with the makeup compressor; the purpose of this drum is to remove any liquid that might exist in the makeup gas stream. The compressor is an electric centrifugal compressor made with cast iron, while its knock out drum is modeled as a horizontal flash drum constructed with stainless steel 316. The total bare-module cost of the makeup compressor is $1,991,000 and the total bare-module cost of its associated knock out drum is $199,000. Please refer to the Makeup Compressor Specification Sheet on page 85 and the Sample Calculations on page 158 and the Makeup Compressor K.O. Drum Specification Sheet on page 83 and the Sample Calculations on page 156.

Recycle Compressor (C-102) and K.O. Drum (V-110)

The Recycle Compressor increases the pressure of the recycle vapor stream going into the reactor. The stream, containing the recycled gases mixed with a makeup hydrogen stream, enters the compressor at a pressure of 45 bars and leaves at 50 bars. There is a knock-out drum (V-110) associated with the recycle compressor; the purpose of this drum is to remove any liquid that might exist in the recycle stream. The compressor is an electric centrifugal compressor made with cast iron, while its knock out drum is modeled as a horizontal flash drum constructed with stainless steel 316. The total bare-module cost of the recycle compressor is $1,023,000 and the total bare-module cost of its knock out drum is $310,000. Please refer to the Recycle Compressor Specification Sheet on page 86 and the Sample Calculations on page 159 and the Recycle K.O. Drum Specification Sheet on page 84 and the Sample Calculations on page 157.

Feed Tank Pump (P-101)

The Feed Tank Pump is used to pump the triglyceride feedstock from the feed storage tank (T-101) to the feed surge drum (V-108). Assuming a 25 psi pressure loss between the tank and the surge drum, a pressure head of 73.57 ft is calculated. This unit is a centrifugal pump made of cast iron. The total bare-module cost of this unit is $310,000. Please refer to the Feed Tank Pump Specification Sheet on page 87 and the Sample Calculations on page 160.

Product Tank Pump (P-102)

The Product Tank Pump is used to pump the n-alkane products from the Decanter (V-104) to the Product Storage Tank (T-102). Assuming a 25 psi pressure loss between the Decanter and the Product Storage Tank, a pressure head of 74.96 ft is calculated. The total bare-module cost of this unit is $284,000. Please refer to the Product Tank Pump Specification Sheet on page 88 and the Sample Calculations on page 161.

Centrifugal Pump (P-103)

The Centrifugal Pump increases the pressure of the triglyceride feed stream to 55 bars. The outlet from the pump will go directly to the feed-effluent heat exchangers for heat recovery before entering the feed furnace and the reactor. This unit is a centrifugal pump made of cast
iron. The total bare-module cost of this unit is $877,000. Please refer to the Centrifugal Pump Specification Sheet on page 89 and the Sample Calculations on page 162.

**Feed Storage Tank (T-101)**

The feed storage tank is a floating-roof tank that stores the triglyceride feedstock that arrives from the OriginOil™ lipid extraction facility. The tank has a capacity to store 7,120,500 gallons of triglyceride feedstock, which is adequate storage for seven days of inventory. This accounts for any potential disruptions in feedstock transfer or in the hydrotreating process. Using a carbon steel construction, the total bare-module cost of this unit is $4,527,000. Please refer to the Feed Storage Tank Specification Sheet on page 90 and the Sample Calculations on page 163.

**Product Storage Tank (T-102)**

The product storage tank is a floating roof tank that stores the n-alkane product before it is sent to other areas of the refinery for additional processing. The tank has a capacity to store 1,710,300 gallons of n-alkane, which is adequate storage for two days of inventory. The residence time is reduced because the n-alkanes product is transferred to other units of the refinery and not an outside location, minimizing potential transportation disruptions. In addition, in case of any unit disruption, there are other storage tanks located at the refinery which could be used. Using a carbon steel construction, the total bare-module cost of this unit is $2,174,000. Please refer to the Product Storage Tank Specification Sheet on page 91 and the Sample Calculations on page 164.

**Fired Heater (F-101)**

This unit heats the triglyceride feed stream (Stream 4) to 350°C (662°F) in preparation for the hydrotreating reactor. Fuel gas provides the necessary fuel for combustion in the fired heater; the fuel gas used for this process can come from the offgas as described in the **Other Important Considerations** section. The fired heater absorbs heat duty of 9,265,792 BTU/hr and operates at a pressure of 52 bars. Since the fired heater is made of stainless steel, the total bare-module cost of this unit is $1,874,000. Please refer to the Fired Heater Specification Sheet on page 92 and the Sample Calculations on page 165.

**Heat Exchanger 1 (E-101)**

Heat Exchanger 1 is a shell and tube heat exchanger which uses the heat from the bottom outlet stream of the High Temperature Separator to heat up the feed stream going to the Fired Heater. The feed stream, containing the triglycerides will be heated from 25°C (77°F) to 75°C (168°F). Based on a stainless steel construction for both the shell and tube, the total bare-module cost of this unit is $250,000. Please refer to the Heat Exchanger 1 Specification Sheet on page 93 and the Sample Calculations on page 166.
Heat Exchanger 2 (E-102)

Heat Exchanger 2 is a shell and tube heat exchanger which uses the heat from the reactor effluent to further preheat the feed stream before going to the Fired Heater. The feed stream, containing the triglycerides, will be heated from 75°C (168°F) to 325°C (617°F). Based on a stainless steel construction for both the shell and tube, the total bare-module cost of this unit is $379,000. Please refer to the Heat Exchanger 2 Specification Sheet on page 94 and the Sample Calculations on page 167.

Air Cooler 1 (H-101)

This Cooling Unit is a fin fan heat exchanger used to cool the vapor outlet stream emerging from the High Temperature Separator. The Cooler lowers the temperature of the stream from 225°C (437°F) to 20°C (68°F). The Cooler has a heat requirement of 266,680,000 Btu/hr of energy. Based on a carbon steel construction, the total bare-module cost of this unit is $186,000. Please refer to the Cooler 1 Specification Sheet on page 95 and the Sample Calculations on page 168.

Air Cooler 2 (H-102)

The cooling unit is a fin fan heat exchanger used to cool the bottoms stream emerging from the Product Stripper. The cooler lowers the temperature of the stream from 92°C (198°F) to 25°C (77°F). Based on a carbon steel construction, the total bare-module cost of this unit is $121,000. Please refer to the Cooler 2 Specification Sheet on page 96 and the Sample Calculations on page 169.

Air Cooler 3 (H-103)

The cooling unit is a fin fan heat exchanger used to cool the overhead stream emerging from the Product Stripper. The cooler lowers the temperature of the stream from 92°C (198°F) to 25°C (77°F). Based on a carbon steel construction, the total bare-module cost of this unit is $136,000. Please refer to the Cooler 3 Specification Sheet on page 97 and the Sample Calculations on page 170.
E. SPECIFICATION SHEETS

The following pages list the specification sheets detailing the different units within the hydrotreating process.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Unit Number</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>R-101</td>
<td>Reactor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>V-101</td>
<td>HT Separator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>V-102</td>
<td>LT Separator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>V-103</td>
<td>Product Stripper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>V-104</td>
<td>Decanter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>V-105</td>
<td>Overhead Accumulator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>V-108</td>
<td>Feed Surge Drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>V-109</td>
<td>Makeup Comp. K.O. Drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>V-110</td>
<td>Recycle Comp. K.O. Drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>C-101</td>
<td>Makeup Compressor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>C-102</td>
<td>Recycle Compressor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>P-101</td>
<td>Feed Tank Pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>P-102</td>
<td>Product Tank Pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>P-103</td>
<td>Centrifugal Pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>T-101</td>
<td>Feed Storage Tank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>T-102</td>
<td>Product Storage Tank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>F-101</td>
<td>Fired Heater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>E-101</td>
<td>Heat Exchanger 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>E-102</td>
<td>Heat Exchanger 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>H-101</td>
<td>Air Cooler 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>H-102</td>
<td>Air Cooler 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>H-103</td>
<td>Air Cooler 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Reactor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identification:</th>
<th>Item: Reactor</th>
<th>Date: April, 5, 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item No:</td>
<td>R-101</td>
<td>By: LC/ML/CO/AX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. Required:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Function:
Converts the triglycerides into alkanes

### Operation:
Continuous

### Materials Handled:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Stream ID</th>
<th>Inlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>277237</td>
<td>85206.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Composition:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Inlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C14FFA</td>
<td>15329.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16FFA</td>
<td>117508.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18FFA</td>
<td>27431.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20FFA</td>
<td>102796.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKN</td>
<td>7920.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKN</td>
<td>4794</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKN</td>
<td>62298.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKN</td>
<td>37356.83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKN</td>
<td>14840.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKN</td>
<td>8834.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKN</td>
<td>56525.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKN</td>
<td>33456.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propane</td>
<td>14170.64</td>
<td>52185.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>23923.66</td>
<td>19732.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>7633.35</td>
<td>22452.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>1080.28</td>
<td>9628.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>14554.59</td>
<td>13929.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>142.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>662</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Design Data:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type:</th>
<th>Stainless Steel 316</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Material:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height (ft):</td>
<td>50.211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalyst Bed Height (ft):</td>
<td>27.816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter (ft):</td>
<td>9.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Duty (btu/hr):</td>
<td>43111600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| CP    | $687,144 |
| CBM   | $2,858,518 |
## High Temperature Separator

**Identification:**
- Item: Separator
- Item No: V-101
- No. Required: 1
- Date: April 5, 2010
- By: LC/ML/CO/AX

**Function:** Separate light gases from liquid product stream

**Operation:** Continuous

### Materials Handled:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Stream ID</th>
<th>Feed</th>
<th>Distillate</th>
<th>Bottoms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantity (lb/hr)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Composition</th>
<th>Feed</th>
<th>Distillate</th>
<th>Bottoms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKN</td>
<td>7920.1</td>
<td>1899.8</td>
<td>6020.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKN</td>
<td>4794</td>
<td>831.42</td>
<td>3962.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKN</td>
<td>62298.33</td>
<td>7665.87</td>
<td>54632.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKN</td>
<td>37356.83</td>
<td>3232.53</td>
<td>34124.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKN</td>
<td>14840.35</td>
<td>874.51</td>
<td>13965.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKN</td>
<td>8834.62</td>
<td>364.74</td>
<td>8469.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKN</td>
<td>56525.71</td>
<td>1611.92</td>
<td>54913.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKN</td>
<td>33456.6</td>
<td>637.91</td>
<td>32818.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propane</td>
<td>52185.58</td>
<td>50116.31</td>
<td>2069.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>19732.5</td>
<td>19626</td>
<td>106.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>22452.08</td>
<td>20934.51</td>
<td>1517.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>9628.65</td>
<td>9552.19</td>
<td>76.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>13929.14</td>
<td>13655.9</td>
<td>273.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>18489.35</td>
<td>18247.87</td>
<td>241.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Temperature (°F)</th>
<th>Feed (°F)</th>
<th>Distillate (°F)</th>
<th>Bottoms (°F)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>519</td>
<td>437</td>
<td>437</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pressure (psig)</th>
<th>Feed (psig)</th>
<th>Distillate (psig)</th>
<th>Bottoms (psig)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>710.49</td>
<td>666.9</td>
<td>666.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vapor Fraction</th>
<th>Feed</th>
<th>Distillate</th>
<th>Bottoms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.94</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Design Data:

- **Type:** Flash Drum
- **Material:** Stainless Steel 316
- **Height (ft):** 29.3
- **Diameter (ft):** 5.86

| CP  | $ | 305,163 |
| CBM | $ | 1,269,477 |
### Low Temperature Separator

**Identification:**
- Item: Separator
- Item No: V-102
- No. Required: 1
- Date: April 5, 2010
- By: LC/ML/CO/AX

**Function:**
Separate light gases and water from liquid product stream

**Operation:** Continuous

**Materials Handled:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Stream ID</th>
<th>Feed</th>
<th>Distillate</th>
<th>Bottoms</th>
<th>Water</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>149251.5</td>
<td>108507.8</td>
<td>19977.4</td>
<td>20766.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Composition:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Feed</th>
<th>Distillate</th>
<th>Bottoms</th>
<th>Water</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKN</td>
<td>1899.8</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>1899.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKN</td>
<td>831.42</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>831.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKN</td>
<td>7665.87</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>7665.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKN</td>
<td>3232.53</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>3232.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKN</td>
<td>874.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKN</td>
<td>364.74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKN</td>
<td>1611.92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKN</td>
<td>637.91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propane</td>
<td>50116.31</td>
<td>47518.68</td>
<td>2597.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>19626</td>
<td>19618.56</td>
<td>7.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>20934.51</td>
<td>131.46</td>
<td>36.84</td>
<td>20766.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>9552.19</td>
<td>9541.68</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>13655.9</td>
<td>13503.49</td>
<td>152.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>18247.87</td>
<td>18193.23</td>
<td>54.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Temperature (°F):**
- 68

**Pressure (psig):**
- Feed 608.9
- Distillate 637.9
- Bottoms 637.9

**Vapor Fraction:**
- Feed 0.92
- Distillate 1
- Bottoms 0
- Water 0

**Design Data:**

- Type: Flash Drum
- Material: Stainless Steel 316
- Height (ft): 22.7
- Diameter (ft): 4.56

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CP</td>
<td>$182,577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBM</td>
<td>$556,859</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Product Stripper

**Identification:**
- Item: Stripper
- Item No: V-103
- Date: April, 5, 2010
- By: LC/ML/CO/AX
- No. Required: 1

**Function:** Removes water vapor and light gases from the product stream

**Operation:** Continuous

## Materials Handled:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Stream ID:</th>
<th>Feed</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STEAM</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity (lb/hr):</td>
<td>233169.9</td>
<td>20000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>231126.5</td>
<td>22043.45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Composition:**
- **C13ALKN:** 7919.69 / 7900.02 19.67
- **C14ALKN:** 4793.94 / 4788.34 5.6
- **C15ALKN:** 62298.13 / 62265.41 32.74
- **C16ALKN:** 37356.8 / 37347.51 9.3
- **C17ALKN:** 14840.35 / 14838.79 1.56
- **C18ALKN:** 8834.62 / 8834.19 0.44
- **C19ALKN:** 56525.7 / 56524.41 1.3
- **C20ALKN:** 33456.6 / 33456.28 0.32
- **Propane:** 4666.89
- **H2:** 113.94
- **WATER:** 1554.43 / 20000 5171.52 / 16382.91
- **CO:** 86.97 / 86.97
- **CO2:** 425.65 / 425.65
- **CH4:** 296.14 / 296.14

**Temperature (°F):** 176.23 / 302 198.69 / 189.42
**Pressure (psig):** 14.3 / 14.3 14.3 / 14.3
**Vapor Fraction:** 0.15 / 1 0 / 1
**No. of Stages:** 1 / 17 17 / 1

## Design Data:
- **Type:** Stripping Column
- **Material:** Stainless Steel 316
- **Height (ft):** 25.9
- **Diameter (ft):** 6.63

| C_P | $ 235,897 |
| C_BM | $ 981,330 |
## Decanter

### Identification:
- Item: Flash
- Item No: V-104
- No. Required: 1
- Date: April, 5, 2010
- By: LC/ML/CO/AX

### Function:
Remove residual water from the product n-alkane stream

### Operation:
Continuous

### Materials Handled:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Stream ID</th>
<th>Inlet Quantity (lb/hr)</th>
<th>Composition</th>
<th>Outlet Temperature (°F)</th>
<th>Outlet Pressure (psig)</th>
<th>Outlet N-ALKANE</th>
<th>Outlet DECWATER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>C13ALKN 7900.02</td>
<td>198.69</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>226189.9</td>
<td>4936.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C14ALKN 4788.34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4788.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C15ALKN 62265.41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>62265.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C16ALKN 37347.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>37347.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C17ALKN 14838.79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14838.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C18ALKN 8834.19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8834.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C19ALKN 56524.41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>56524.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C20ALKN 33456.28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33456.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>5171.52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>234.93</td>
<td>4936.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Temperature (°F): 198.69
- Pressure (psig): 14.3

### Design Data:
- Type: Pressure Vessel
- Material: Carbon Steel
- Length: 23.5 ft
- Diameter: 11.7 ft

### Costs:
- \( C_P \) $ 61,636
- \( C_{BM} \) $ 187,991
# Overhead Accumulator

**Identification:**
- Item: Flash
- Date: April 5, 2010
- Item No: V-105
- By: LC/ML/CO/AX
- No. Required: 1

**Function:** Separate the offgas gas from light gases and water

**Operation:** Continuous

**Materials Handled:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Stream ID</th>
<th>Inlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>OFFGAS</td>
<td>NALKANE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity (lb/hr):</td>
<td>22043.45</td>
<td>16341.55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Composition:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>C13ALKN</th>
<th>C14ALKN</th>
<th>C15ALKN</th>
<th>C16ALKN</th>
<th>C17ALKN</th>
<th>C18ALKN</th>
<th>C19ALKN</th>
<th>C20ALKN</th>
<th>Propane</th>
<th>H2</th>
<th>WATER</th>
<th>CO</th>
<th>CO2</th>
<th>CH4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19.67</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>4666.89</td>
<td>113.94</td>
<td>16382.91</td>
<td>86.97</td>
<td>425.65</td>
<td>296.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Temperature (°F): 189.42  77  77  77  77
Pressure (psig): 14.3  14.3  14.3  14.3

**Design Data:**
- Type: Pressure Vessel
- Material: Stainless Steel 316
- Length: 32.1 ft
- Diameter: 16 ft

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CP</th>
<th>$</th>
<th>179,118</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBM</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>546,311</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Feed Surge Drum

**Identification:**
- **Item:** Drum
- **Item No:** V-108
- **Date:** April, 5, 2010
- **By:** LC/ML/CO/AX
- **No. Required:** 1

**Function:**
Holds the TAG stream to provide a steady feed to the process

**Operation:**
Continuous

## Materials Handled:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Stream ID</th>
<th>Inlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAG</td>
<td>277237</td>
<td>277237</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Composition</th>
<th>In</th>
<th>Out</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C14FFA</td>
<td>15329.22</td>
<td>15329.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16FFA</td>
<td>117508.7</td>
<td>117508.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18FFA</td>
<td>27431.78</td>
<td>27431.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20FFA</td>
<td>102796.7</td>
<td>102796.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propane</td>
<td>14170.64</td>
<td>14170.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Design Data:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Pressure Vessel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Material</td>
<td>Stainless Steel 316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>21.3 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter</td>
<td>10.6 ft</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| CP   | $131,762 |
| CBM  | $401,874 |
## Make Up KO Drum

**Identification:**
- Item: Drum
- Item No: V-109
- No. Required: 1
- Date: April 5, 2010
- By: LC/ML/CO/AX

**Function:**
Removes any liquid present in the H2 inlet stream

**Operation:**
Continuous

**Materials Handled:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Inlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H2FEED</td>
<td>8228.81</td>
<td>8228.81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Design Data:**

- **Type:** Pressure Vessel
- **Material:** Stainless Steel 316
- **Length:** 12.8 ft
- **Diameter:** 4.25 ft

|  | CP     | $ 65,351  |
|  | BM     | $ 199,319 |
Recycle KO Drum

Identification: Item: Drum Date: April, 5, 2010
Item No: V-110 By: LC/ML/CO/AX
No. Required: 1

Function: Removes any liquid present in the recycle inlet stream

Operation: Continuous

Materials Handled:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Stream ID:</th>
<th>Inlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>85206.82</td>
<td>85206.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Composition:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Inlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Propane</td>
<td>38014.95</td>
<td>38014.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>23923.66</td>
<td>23923.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>7633.35</td>
<td>7633.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>1080.28</td>
<td>1080.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>14554.59</td>
<td>14554.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Design Data:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type:</th>
<th>Pressure Vessel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Material:</td>
<td>Stainless Steel 316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length:</td>
<td>14.2 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter:</td>
<td>4.75 ft</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| CP $ | 170,821 |
| CBM $ | 521,003 |
## Makeup Compressor

**Identification:**
- Item: Compressor
- Item No: C-101
- No. Required: 1

**Date:** April, 5, 2010  
**By:** LC/ML/CO/AX

**Function:** Increase the pressure of the make up H2 stream

**Operation:** Continuous

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Materials Handled:</strong></th>
<th><strong>Inlet</strong></th>
<th><strong>Outlet</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inlet Stream ID:</strong></td>
<td>H2FEED</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantity (lb/hr):</strong></td>
<td>8228.81</td>
<td>8228.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Composition:</strong></td>
<td>H2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8228.81</td>
<td>8228.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Temperature (°F):</strong></td>
<td>77</td>
<td>272.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vapor Fraction</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Design Data:**
- **Type:**
- **Material:** Cast Iron
- **Net Work Req (HP):** 2204.5
- **Pressure (psig):** 637.9
- **Efficiency:** 0.72

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CP</strong></th>
<th>$</th>
<th>925,995</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CBM</strong></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>1,990,890</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


# Recycle Compressor

**Identification:**  
Item: Compressor  
Item No: C-102  
No. Required: 1  
Date: April 5, 2010  
By: LC/ML/CO/AX

**Function:**  
Increase the pressure of the recycle stream to reactor pressure

**Operation:**  
Continuous

**Materials Handled:**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Stream ID</th>
<th>Inlet Quantity (lb/hr)</th>
<th>Outlet Quantity (lb/hr)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>85206.82</td>
<td>85206.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Composition:**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Inlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Propane</td>
<td>38014.95</td>
<td>38014.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>23923.66</td>
<td>23923.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>7633.35</td>
<td>7633.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>1080.28</td>
<td>1080.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>14554.59</td>
<td>14554.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Temperature (°F)</th>
<th>In</th>
<th>Out</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120.11</td>
<td>142.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vapor Fraction</th>
<th>In</th>
<th>Out</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Design Data:**  
Type:  
Material: Cast Iron  
Net Work Req (HP): 959.1  
Pressure (psig): 710.5  
Efficiency: 0.72

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$C_p$</td>
<td>475,833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C_{BM}$</td>
<td>1,023,040</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Centrifugal Pump

**Identification:**
- **Item:** Pump
- **Item No:** P-101
- **Date:** April 5, 2010
- **By:** LC/ML/CO/AX
- **No. Required:** 1

**Function:**
- Increase the pressure of the feed stream

**Operation:**
- Continuous

**Materials Handled:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Stream ID</th>
<th>Inlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAG</td>
<td>277237</td>
<td>277237</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Composition:**
  - C14FFA: 15329.22
  - C16FFA: 117508.7
  - C18FFA: 27431.76
  - C20FFA: 102796.7
  - Propane: 14170.64

**Design Data:**

- **Type:** Centrifugal Pump
- **Material:** Cast Iron
- **Net Work Req (HP):** 13.7
- **Pressure (psi):** 25
- **Efficiency:** 0.75

| $C_P$ | $86,024$ |
| $C_{BM}$ | $283,879$ |
## Centrifugal Pump

### Identification:
- **Item:** Pump
- **Item No.:** P-102
- **Date:** April, 5, 2010
- **By.:** LC/ML/CO/AX
- **No. Required:** 1

### Function:
Increase the pressure of the product stream

### Operation:
Continuous

### Materials Handled:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Stream ID</th>
<th>Inlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKN</td>
<td>7900.03</td>
<td>7900.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKN</td>
<td>4788.34</td>
<td>4788.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKN</td>
<td>62265.41</td>
<td>62265.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKN</td>
<td>37347.51</td>
<td>37347.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKN</td>
<td>14838.79</td>
<td>14838.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKN</td>
<td>8834.19</td>
<td>8834.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKN</td>
<td>56524.41</td>
<td>56524.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKN</td>
<td>33456.29</td>
<td>33456.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>234.93</td>
<td>234.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Design Data:
- **Type:** Centrifugal Pump
- **Material:** Cast Iron
- **Net Work Req (HP):** 11.4
- **Pressure (psi):** 25
- **Efficiency:** 0.75

### Costs:
- \( C_P \) $265,610
- \( C_{BM} \) $876,514
## Centrifugal Pump

**Identification:**
- Item: Pump
- Item No: P-103
- No. Required: 1

**Date:** April, 5, 2010

**By:** LC/ML/CO/AX

**Function:** Increase the pressure of the feed stream

**Operation:** Continuous

### Materials Handled:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Stream ID</th>
<th>Inlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAG</td>
<td>277237</td>
<td>277237</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Composition:**
- C14FFA: 15329.22 lb/hr
- C16FFA: 117508.7 lb/hr
- C18FFA: 27431.78 lb/hr
- C20FFA: 102796.7 lb/hr
- Propane: 14170.64 lb/hr

**Temperature (°F):**
- Inlet: 77
- Outlet: 78

**Vapor Fraction:**
- Inlet: 0
- Outlet: 0

### Design Data:

- **Type:** Centrifugal Pump
- **Material:** Cast Iron
- **Net Work Req (HP):** 423.79
- **Pressure (psi):** 764.36
- **Efficiency:** 0.75

### Utilities:
- **C_p:** $94,068
- **C_BM:** $310,423

**Utilities:** 316 kW
### Feed Storage Tank

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identification:</th>
<th>Item: Tank</th>
<th>Date: April, 5, 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item No:</td>
<td>T-101</td>
<td>By: LC/ML/CO/AX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. Required:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Function:** Holds TAG stream from the lipid extraction step

**Operation:** Continuous

**Materials Handled:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Stream ID</th>
<th>Quantity (lb/hr)</th>
<th>Composition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAG</td>
<td>277237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| C14FFA          | 15329.22         | 15329.22    |
| C16FFA          | 117508.7         | 117508.7    |
| C18FFA          | 27431.78         | 27431.78    |
| C20FFA          | 102796.7         | 102796.7    |
| Propane         | 14170.64         | 14170.64    |

**Design Data:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type:</th>
<th>Floating Roof Tank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Material:</td>
<td>Carbon Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume:</td>
<td>951875.34 ft³</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| CP  | $         | 1,484,142 |
| C_BM | $         | 4,526,634 |
# Product Storage Tank

**Identification:**
- **Item:** Tank
- **Tank No.:** T-102
- **Date:** April, 5, 2010
- **By:** LC/ML/CO/AX

**No. Required:** 1

**Function:** Holds the n-alkane product stream from hydrotreating

**Operation:** Continuous

## Materials Handled:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Stream ID:</th>
<th>Inlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N-ALKANE</td>
<td>N-ALKANE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity (lb/hr):</td>
<td>226189.9</td>
<td>226189.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKN</td>
<td>7900.03</td>
<td>7900.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKN</td>
<td>4788.34</td>
<td>4788.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKN</td>
<td>62265.41</td>
<td>62265.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKN</td>
<td>37347.51</td>
<td>37347.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKN</td>
<td>14838.79</td>
<td>14838.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKN</td>
<td>8834.19</td>
<td>8834.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKN</td>
<td>56524.41</td>
<td>56524.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKN</td>
<td>33456.29</td>
<td>33456.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>234.93</td>
<td>234.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Design Data:

- **Type:** Floating Roof
- **Material:** Carbon Steel
- **Volume:** 226057.63 ft³

**Costs:**
- $C_P$: 712,938
- $C_{BM}$: 2,174,460
# Furnace

## Identification:
- **Item**: Furnace
- **Date**: April 5, 2010
- **Item No**: F-101
- **By**: LC/ML/CO/AX
- **No. Required**: 1

## Function:
Heat the feed up the reactor inlet temperature

## Operation:
Continuous

## Materials Handled:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Stream ID</th>
<th>Inlet</th>
<th>Quantity (lb/hr)</th>
<th>Composition</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>277237</td>
<td></td>
<td>C14FFA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C16FFA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C18FFA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C20FFA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Propane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>277237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C14FFA</td>
<td>15329.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C16FFA</td>
<td>117508.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C18FFA</td>
<td>27431.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C20FFA</td>
<td>102796.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Propane</td>
<td>14170.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>617</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>783</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>710.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Design Data:
- **Type**: Fired Heater
- **Material**: Carbon Steel
- **Heat Duty**: 9265792.31 BTU/HR

## Costing:
- **C_P**: $1,007,592
- **C_BM**: $1,874,121
### Heat Exchanger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identification:</th>
<th>Item: Heat Exchanger</th>
<th>Date: April, 5, 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item No:</td>
<td>E-101</td>
<td>By: LC/ML/CO/AX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. Required:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Function:** Heat the feed stream from ambient to higher temperature

**Operation:** Continuous

#### Materials Handled:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Stream ID</th>
<th>Hot Stream</th>
<th>Cold Stream</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>213192.4</td>
<td>277237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>213192.4</td>
<td>277237</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Composition:**

- C14FFA: 15329.22
- C16FFA: 117508.7
- C18FFA: 27431.78
- C20FFA: 102796.7
- C13ALKN: 6020.3
- C14ALKN: 3962.59
- C15ALKN: 54632.48
- C16ALKN: 34124.31
- C17ALKN: 13965.85
- C18ALKN: 8469.89
- C19ALKN: 8469.89
- C20ALKN: 32818.69
- Propane: 2069.27
- H2: 106.5
- WATER: 1517.58
- CO: 76.46
- CO2: 273.25
- CH4: 241.5

#### Design Data:

- **Type:** Shell and Tube
- **Material:** Stainless Steel
- **Heat Transfer Area:** 1867.6 sq. ft.
- **Heat Transfer Coefficient:** 149.6937 BTU/HR-SQFT-R
- **Heat Duty:** 33721285.2 btu/hr

#### Heat Duty:

- **Cp:** $78,835
- **Cbm:** $249,907
# Heat Exchanger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identification</th>
<th>Item: Heat Exchanger</th>
<th>Date: April, 5, 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item No:</td>
<td>E-102</td>
<td>By: LC/ML/CO/AX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. Required:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Function:**
Heat the feed stream to the furnace inlet temperature

**Operation:** Continuous

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Materials Handled:</th>
<th>Hot Stream</th>
<th>Cold Stream</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inlet Stream ID:</td>
<td>5 6</td>
<td>2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity (lb/hr):</td>
<td>362443.8</td>
<td>277237</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Composition:**

- **C14FFA**: 15329.22 15329.22
- **C16FFA**: 117508.7 117508.7
- **C18FFA**: 27431.78 27431.78
- **C20FFA**: 102796.7 102796.7
- **C13ALKN**: 7920.1 7920.1
- **C14ALKN**: 4794 4794
- **C15ALKN**: 62298.33 62298.33
- **C16ALKN**: 37356.83 37356.83
- **C17ALKN**: 14840.35 14840.35
- **C18ALKN**: 8834.62 8834.62
- **C19ALKN**: 56525.7 56525.7
- **C20ALKN**: 33456.6 33456.6
- **Propane**: 52185.58 52185.58 14170.64 14170.64
- **H2**: 19732.5 19732.5
- **WATER**: 22452.08 22452.08
- **CO**: 9628.65 9628.65
- **CO2**: 13929.14 13929.14
- **CH4**: 18489.35 18489.35

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In</th>
<th>Out</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>662</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710.49</td>
<td>710.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Temperature (°F):**

- Inlet: 662, 303.3
- Outlet: 519, 617

**Pressure (psig):**

- Inlet: 710.49, 783
- Outlet: 710.49, 783

**Vapor Fraction:**

- Inlet: 1, 0.94
- Outlet: 0, 0

**Design Data:**

- **Type:** Shell and Tube
- **Material:** Stainless Steel
- **Heat Transfer Area:** 3551 sq. ft.
- **Heat Transfer Coefficient:** 149.6937 BTU/HR-SQFT-R
- **Heat Duty:** 57893017.3 btu/hr

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$C_P$</th>
<th>$119,577$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$C_{BM}$</td>
<td>$379,058$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Air Cooler

**Identification:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Cooler</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>April, 5, 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item No:</td>
<td>H-101</td>
<td>By:</td>
<td>LC/ML/CO/AX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. Required:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Function:**

Cool the vapor stream from the HT separator overhead

**Operation:**

Continuous

## Materials Handled:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Stream ID:</th>
<th>Inlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity (lb/hr):</td>
<td>149251.5</td>
<td>149251.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Composition:**

- **C13ALKN:** 1899.8 [In], 1899.8 [Out]
- **C14ALKN:** 831.42 [In], 831.42 [Out]
- **C15ALKN:** 7665.87 [In], 7665.87 [Out]
- **C16ALKN:** 3232.53 [In], 3232.53 [Out]
- **C17ALKN:** 874.51 [In], 874.51 [Out]
- **C18ALKN:** 364.74 [In], 364.74 [Out]
- **C19ALKN:** 1611.92 [In], 1611.92 [Out]
- **C20ALKN:** 637.91 [In], 637.91 [Out]
- **Propane:** 50116.31 [In], 50116.31 [Out]
- **H2:** 19626 [In], 19626 [Out]
- **WATER:** 20934.51 [In], 20934.51 [Out]
- **CO:** 9552.19 [In], 9552.19 [Out]
- **CO2:** 13655.9 [In], 13655.9 [Out]
- **CH4:** 18247.87 [In], 18247.87 [Out]

| Temperature (°F): | In: 437 | Out: 68 |
| Pressure (psig):  | 666.9   | 608.9   |
| Vapor Fraction:   | 1       | 0.92    |

## Design Data:

- **Type:** Air Fin Cooler
- **Material:** Stainless Steel
- **Heat Duty:** 71292563 BTU/HR

| CP   | $ 85,537 |
| CBM  | $ 185,614 |
# Air Cooler

**Identification:**
- Item: Cooler
- Item No: H-102
- No. Required: 1
- Date: April, 5, 2010
- By: LC/ML/CO/AX

**Function:**
Cool the bottom stream leaving the stripper

**Operation:**
Continuous

**Materials Handled:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Stream ID</th>
<th>Inlet Quantity (lb/hr)</th>
<th>Outlet Quantity (lb/hr)</th>
<th>Inlet Composition</th>
<th>Outlet Composition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>231126.5</td>
<td>231126.5</td>
<td>C13ALKN 7900.02</td>
<td>C13ALKN 7900.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C14ALKN 4788.34</td>
<td>C14ALKN 4788.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C15ALKN 62265.41</td>
<td>C15ALKN 62265.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C16ALKN 37347.51</td>
<td>C16ALKN 37347.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C17ALKN 14838.79</td>
<td>C17ALKN 14838.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C18ALKN 8834.19</td>
<td>C18ALKN 8834.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C19ALKN 56524.41</td>
<td>C19ALKN 56524.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C20ALKN 33456.28</td>
<td>C20ALKN 33456.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WATER 5171.52</td>
<td>WATER 5171.52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Temperature (°F)</th>
<th>198.69</th>
<th>Outlet Temperature (°F)</th>
<th>198.69</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inlet Pressure (psig)</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td>Outlet Pressure (psig)</td>
<td>14.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Fraction</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Design Data:**
- **Type:** Air Fin Cooler
- **Material:** Stainless Steel
- **Heat Duty:** 15127226 BTU/HR

**Costs:**
- $C_p$: 55,830
- $C_{BM}$: 121,150
**Air Cooler**

**Identification:**
- Item: Cooler
- Item No: H-103
- No. Required: 1
- Date: April, 5, 2010
- By: LC/ML/CO/AX

**Function:**
Cool the overhead stream leaving the stripper

**Operation:**
Continuous

**Materials Handled:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inlet Stream ID:</th>
<th>Inlet Quantity (lb/hr):</th>
<th>Outlet Quantity (lb/hr):</th>
<th>Composition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>22043.45</td>
<td>22043.45</td>
<td>C13ALKN 19.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C14ALKN 5.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C15ALKN 32.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C16ALKN 9.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C17ALKN 1.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C18ALKN 0.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C19ALKN 1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C20ALKN 0.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Composition</th>
<th>Inlet</th>
<th>Outlet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Propane</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>0.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>4666.89</td>
<td>113.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>16382.91</td>
<td>16382.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>425.65</td>
<td>425.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>296.14</td>
<td>296.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Inlet Temperature (°F): | 189.42 |
| Outlet Temperature (°F): | 77    |
| Inlet Pressure (psig):  | 14.3   |
| Outlet Pressure (psig): | 14.3   |
| Inlet Vapor Fraction:   | 1      |
| Outlet Vapor Fraction:  | 0.18   |

**Design Data:**
- Type: Air Fin Cooler
- Material: Stainless Steel
- Heat Duty: 19491178 BTU/HR

| CP   | $62,471 |
| CBM  | $135,562 |
### F. FIXED-CAPITAL INVESTMENT SUMMARY

TABLE 19. EQUIPMENT COST SUMMARY FOR HYDROTREATING PROCESS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Equipment Description</th>
<th>Purchase Cost</th>
<th>Bare Module Factor</th>
<th>Bare Module Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R-101</td>
<td>Reactor</td>
<td>$687,000</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>$2,859,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-101</td>
<td>HT Separator</td>
<td>$238,000</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>$991,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-102</td>
<td>LT Separator</td>
<td>$115,000</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>$352,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-103</td>
<td>Product Stripper</td>
<td>$236,000</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>$981,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-104</td>
<td>Decanter</td>
<td>$63,000</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>$191,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-105</td>
<td>Overhead Accumulator</td>
<td>$90,000</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>$275,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-106/107</td>
<td>Scrubber</td>
<td>$1,723,000</td>
<td>3.34</td>
<td>$5,754,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-108</td>
<td>Feed Surge Drum</td>
<td>$132,000</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>$401,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-109</td>
<td>Makeup Comp. KO Drum</td>
<td>$65,000</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>$199,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-110</td>
<td>Recycle Comp. KO Drum</td>
<td>$102,000</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>$310,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-101</td>
<td>Makeup Compressor</td>
<td>$926,000</td>
<td>2.15</td>
<td>$1,990,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-102</td>
<td>Recycle Compressor</td>
<td>$476,000</td>
<td>2.15</td>
<td>$1,023,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-101</td>
<td>Feed Tank Pump</td>
<td>$94,000</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>$310,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-102</td>
<td>Product Tank Pump</td>
<td>$86,000</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>$284,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-103</td>
<td>Centrifugal Pump</td>
<td>$266,000</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>$877,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-101</td>
<td>Feed Storage Tank</td>
<td>$1,485,000</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>$4,527,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-102</td>
<td>Product Storage Tank</td>
<td>$713,000</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>$2,174,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-101</td>
<td>Fired Heater</td>
<td>$1,008,000</td>
<td>1.86</td>
<td>$1,874,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-101</td>
<td>Heat Exchanger 1</td>
<td>$79,000</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-102</td>
<td>Heat Exchanger 2</td>
<td>$120,000</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>$379,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-101</td>
<td>Air Cooler 1</td>
<td>$86,000</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>$186,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-102</td>
<td>Air Cooler 2</td>
<td>$56,000</td>
<td>2.20</td>
<td>$121,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-103</td>
<td>Air Cooler 3</td>
<td>$62,000</td>
<td>2.20</td>
<td>$136,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong>:</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$8,906,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$26,447,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 19 shows the equipment cost summary for each of the equipment items of the hydrotreating process. The purchase cost is the cost of the physical equipment, while the bare module cost is the cost of the equipment after installation costs are factored in. The bare module factor varies depending on the equipment type and size; a listing of such values can be found in Table 22.11 of *Product and Process Design Principles*. The purchase costs for most of these equipment units have been estimated using unit-specific correlations listed in Chapter 22 of *Product and Process Design Principles*. The purchase cost associated with the Amine Scrubber System is not for an individual piece of equipment; rather it is an estimation for the purchase cost of an amine scrubber system (including an absorber and regenerator) based on calculations performed by a Senior Design group at the University of Pennsylvania.
## TABLE 20: FIXED CAPITAL INVESTMENT SUMMARY FOR HYDROTREATING PROCESS.

### C\textsubscript{TBM} Total Bare Module Cost

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C\textsubscript{PM} Equipment Bare Module Costs</td>
<td>$26,447,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C\textsubscript{cat} Initial Charge of NiMo Catalyst</td>
<td>$975,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C\textsubscript{storage} Storage</td>
<td>$558,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C\textsubscript{TBM}</strong></td>
<td><strong>$27,980,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C\textsubscript{DPI} Direct Permanent Investment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C\textsubscript{TBM} Total Bare Module Cost</td>
<td>$27,980,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C\textsubscript{site} Site Preparation</td>
<td>$1,399,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C\textsubscript{serv} Service Facilities</td>
<td>$1,399,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C\textsubscript{alloc} Allocated Costs for Utility Plants</td>
<td>$-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C\textsubscript{DPI}</strong></td>
<td><strong>$30,778,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C\textsubscript{TDC} Total Depreciable Capital

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C\textsubscript{DPI} Direct Permanent Investment</td>
<td>$30,778,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C\textsubscript{cont} Contingencies and Contractor’s Fees</td>
<td>$5,540,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C\textsubscript{TDC}</strong></td>
<td><strong>$36,318,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C\textsubscript{TPi} Total Permanent Investment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C\textsubscript{TDC} Total Depreciable Capital</td>
<td>$36,318,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C\textsubscript{land} Land</td>
<td>$726,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C\textsubscript{royalty} Royalty</td>
<td>$726,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C\textsubscript{startup} Plant Startup</td>
<td>$3,632,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C\textsubscript{TPi}</strong></td>
<td><strong>$41,402,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C\textsubscript{TCI} Total Capital Investment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C\textsubscript{TPi} Total Permanent Investment</td>
<td>$41,402,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C\textsubscript{WC} Working Capital</td>
<td>$4,449,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C\textsubscript{TCI}</strong></td>
<td><strong>$45,852,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Fixed Capital Investment Summary (Table 20) lists the various capital investments that were estimated for the hydrotreating process. The direct permanent investment, $C_{DPI}$, includes the total bare-module cost of the equipment, the cost of site preparation, service facilities cost, and allocated costs for utility plants. The total bare-module cost for the equipment is $26,447,000, while the initial charge of NiMo catalyst is calculated at $975,000. The cost of site preparations and the cost of service facilities are estimated to each cost 5.0% of total bare-module costs. Since the hydrotreating unit is located at a refinery with existing utility infrastructure, it is not necessary to add an additional allocated cost for utilities. Utilities such as electricity, hydrogen, and steam are provided by the refinery at a specified cost which includes the vendor investment cost. The total depreciable capital, $C_{TDC}$, is calculating by adding the cost of contingencies and contractor’s fees (18% of $C_{DPI}$) to $C_{DPI}$.

The total permanent investment, $C_{TPI}$, is calculated based on the total depreciable capital and other nondepreciable investments such as land and plant startups. Land costs are estimated to be approximately 2% of $C_{TDC}$ while startup costs are generally assessed at 10% of $C_{TDC}$. An initial royalty fee would be paid to one of the hydrotreating licensing vendors, such as UOP or Haldor Topsoe, for the use of their licensed hydrotreating technology and design. This royalty is approximately 2% of $C_{TDC}$ as suggested in Section 23.2 of Product and Process Design Principles.

The working capital is the funds required by a company for it to meet its obligations until payments are received from others for the products they have received. As suggested in Section 23.3 of Product and Process Design Principles, the working capital includes 30 days of cash reserves and 30 days of accounts receivable. Since the triglyceride feedstock arrives at the refinery location by rail, a seven day raw material inventory is kept so that the hydrotreating process can continue in case of any transportation disruptions. The n-alkane product only has two days of inventory because the product can be directly blended into diesel products or upgraded to naptha or jet fuel onsite without transportation concerns. Nevertheless, a two day storage capacity and inventory implemented in case a refinery unit downstream is temporarily shut down. These factors contribute to the cost of working capital, which is fully recovered at the end of the plant’s life. When adding the working capital, $C_{WC}$, to $C_{TCI}$, the total capital investment $C_{TCI}$ is $45,852,000.

G. OTHER IMPORTANT CONSIDERATIONS

Safety and Environmental

The hydrotreating process has many potential risks. One of the main risks is the possibility of a release of toxic gases and hydrocarbons, including $H_2S$, ammonia and methane into the air. $H_2S$ and ammonia are very toxic gases that can cause severe health complications. Gas leaks may result in fires and explosion. Monitors and sensors should be used to detect and address any leaks that may occur. Another danger concerns the reactor, where the main reactions take place. Since it operates at very high temperature and pressure, special care (through use of pressure relief valves and other safety equipment as well as proper operating procedures) must be taken to ensure that the reactor and its contents do not reach a temperature and pressure where the reactor could break down or explode.
The presence of hydrogen sulfide is not modeled in the ASPEN PLUS simulation but is a major safety concern in the physical hydrotreating plant. It is a highly toxic and flammable gas which can affect the nervous system of the human body. The hydrogen sulfide is generally removed from the process through the amine scrubber.

**Offgas**

The offgas (purge gas) from the amine scrubber can be purified to recover valuable products or used as fuel gas in the Fired Heater. The purge gas exiting the amine scrubber contains products such as methane, CO, CO₂, propane, and hydrogen (>60%mole). Hydrogen is a high-value product and in some refineries it is possible to combine this purge stream with other H₂-rich streams of the refinery to recover H₂ using a membrane system. The propane is a valuable liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) product that can be used for feed for the Fired Heater, for space heating, or for use in a grill. A membrane system can also be used to recover propane from the purge stream. The purge gas can also be used as fuel for the Fired Heater; no additional separation steps are required.

The offgas from the product stripper usually contains much less H₂ (<40 %mole) and is usually used as a fuel gas (for use in furnaces). A purification process, such as a membrane separator, is generally required to remove H₂S and other particulates from the offgas before it can be used as a fuel gas.

**Product Quality and Upgrading**

The products produced in this hydrotreating process are n-alkanes with carbon chains of C13 to C20, which is generally within the diesel range. The product has a high cetane number (over 70), which is higher than that of the cetane number of conventional diesel (40-50). In addition, it has no sulfur (compared to 15ppm in conventional diesel). The n-alkanes can be blended directly into the refinery diesel pool.

If the refinery sees a stronger demand or higher margins for gasoline and/or jet fuel and wants to increase its output of such products, it could convert the n-alkanes to these products through a hydrocracking/hydroisomerization (HC/HI) process. This process would require equipment similar to the hydrotreating process. In the HC/HI reactor, there are a variety of reaction pathways and mechanisms. The hydrocracking pathway cracks apart the n-alkane chain, forming shorter n-alkane chains. The isomerization pathway isomerizes the n-alkane to form branched alkane chains, which have lower freezing points. The naphtha produced in the HC/HI process can be sent to a catalytic reforming process to improve its octane value and to be used as a gasoline blending component.

**H. OPERATING COSTS**

**Introduction**

The objective of this analysis is to calculate the cost of processing lipid feedstock. This analysis is based on a 20,000 barrel per day output of n-alkanes since industrial hydrotreaters range from 20-40 kbdp
production. The key component of this analysis is that the triglyceride feedstock is priced at $0.072/lb as discussed in the Assembly of Database section. Since it requires 7.87 lb of triglyceride feedstock to produce 1 gallon of n-alkane, the equivalent price of the TAG is $0.57 per gallon of n-alkane produced.

The n-alkane product priced as a diesel product because its properties are comparable to diesel grade specifications as mentioned in earlier sections. Since the n-alkane product from the triglyceride feedstock has high cetane value and does not contain sulfur or other impurities, it might be able to sell at a premium compared to some petroleum derived diesel products. The current selling price of diesel is $3.02/gallon, or $0.47/lb of n-alkane (based on an n-alkane density of 6.42 lb/gallon). Based on this price, the annual revenue from the hydrotreating process is $788,386,000.

Variable Costs

TABLE 21. VARIABLE COSTS OF THE HYDROTREATING PROCESS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annual Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selling/Transfer Expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allocated Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Incentive Compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feedstock (raw materials)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triglyceride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Pressure Steam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byproducts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propane</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The variable costs in the hydrotreating process include raw material costs, utilities, and other general expenses, as seen in Table 21. Raw material costs include the cost of triglyceride feedstock, hydrogen, and MEA and total $223,497,000. General expenses include selling/transfer expenses, direct research, allocated research, administrative expense, management incentive compensation, and royalties. These costs can be calculated based on Chapter 23 of Product and Process Design Principles and equal $97,041,000 per year. Additional variable costs, such as utilities, have an annual cost of $2,519,000.

The byproducts, such as propane, hydrogen, and fuel gas, generate $63,340,000 in annual revenue. The total annual variable costs are $259,923,000.

**Fixed Costs**

**TABLE 22. FIXED COSTS OF THE HYDROTREATING PROCESS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operations</th>
<th>Annual Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wages and Benefits</td>
<td>$1,456,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Salaries and Benefits</td>
<td>$218,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Supplies and Services</td>
<td>$87,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,761,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maintenance</th>
<th>Annual Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wages and Benefits</td>
<td>$1,634,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Benefits</td>
<td>$409,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials and Services</td>
<td>$1,634,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Overhead</td>
<td>$82,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3,759,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating Overhead</th>
<th>Annual Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Plant Overhead</td>
<td>$264,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Department Services</td>
<td>$89,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Relations Department</td>
<td>$219,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Services</td>
<td>$275,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$847,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The annual fixed costs for the hydrotreating process are costs incurred regardless of the production rate. As seen in Table 22, these costs include operating costs, maintenance costs, operating overhead, property taxes and insurance, and other annual expenses. These values have been calculated based on a specified percentage of total depreciable capital (CTDC) as suggested in Section 23.2 of Product and Design Principles. The operating costs are calculated with the assumption that there are four operators per shift, which is typical for a refinery unit. Maintenance costs include costs for keeping equipment in acceptable working order, engineering and supervisory personnel salaries, materials and services, and maintenance overhead. Operating Overhead includes the cost of providing services that are not directly related to the plant operation. These costs include fire protection, first aid and medical services, purchasing and receiving, warehousing, and others costs. Other fixed costs include Property Taxes and Insurance and NiMo catalyst replacement. Although the catalyst has to be replaced every two years, the annualized cost of NiMo catalyst is determined in order to include the cost of NiMo replacement in the Profitability Analysis Spreadsheet. The total annual fixed costs amount to $7,582,000.
IX. OVERALL ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

The overall profitability of an algae-to-fuel venture combining all three modules of the supply chain is evaluated using the Profitability Analysis Spreadsheet (see Appendix VII on page 171) and yields encouraging results. At an n-alkane selling price competitive with diesel ($3.02/gallon), with a 15% discount rate, the net present value (NPV) of the project is $289,406,000. The Return on Investment (ROI) is 13.04% and the Investor’s Rate of Return (IRR) is 17.10%. Table 25 shows the ROI analysis for the third year of production.

### Table 25. ROI Analysis for Third Year of Production

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual Sales</td>
<td>$788,386,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Costs</td>
<td>$45,421,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Variable Costs (excluding byproducts)</td>
<td>$(452,187,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Byproducts</td>
<td>$631,127,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Fixed Costs</td>
<td>$(117,389,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td>$(220,254,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Tax</td>
<td>$(245,421,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Earnings</td>
<td>$368,132,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Capital Investment</td>
<td>$2,807,818,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ROI</strong></td>
<td><strong>13.04%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fixed-Capital Investment

Table 26. Fixed Capital Investment Summary for Overall Algae-To-Fuel Venture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C_TBM  Total Bare Module Cost</td>
<td>$2,251,207,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C_DPI  Direct Permanent Investment</td>
<td>$2,296,231,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C_TDC  Total Depreciable Capital</td>
<td>$2,502,892,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C_TPI  Total Permanent Investment</td>
<td>$2,753,181,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C_TCI  Total Capital Investment</td>
<td>$2,807,818,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When evaluating the overall economic analysis of this algae-to-fuel venture, it is important to note that the bare-module costs of Module I (algae cultivation) are extremely high. At $2.2 billion (which includes land, equipment, storage, and installation for 36.6 thousand acres, at $60k per acre), the fixed cost for Module I is nearly 40 times that of Modules II ($30 million) and III ($28 million) combined. Bare-module costs are $2.3 billion out of the $2.8 billion needed for total capital investment. With such a high capital investment, depreciation and annual fixed costs, which are calculated as a percentage of capital...
investment, are nearly half of each year’s revenue. In addition, IRR, a key profitability metric, measures net profits against capital investment. Although the total capital investment is $2.8 billion, in this analysis the IRR is above the 15% target because of the large volume of sales and the high value of byproducts, which offset the other variable costs.

Variable Costs

TABLE 27. VARIABLE COST SUMMARY FOR OVERALL ALGAE-TO-FUEL VENTURE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Annual Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Expenses</td>
<td>$ 97,247,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feedstock (raw materials)</td>
<td>$ 101,631,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>$ 253,309,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byproducts</td>
<td>$(631,127,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Variable Costs</strong></td>
<td><strong>$(178,940,000)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is important to note that this calculated value for the total variable cost is highly variable due to the uncertainties in the raw material costs, byproduct values, and utility costs. In terms of raw materials, there is great uncertainty in the cost of the f/2 medium used as nutrients for algal growth. There is also high variability in the utility cost due to uncertainty in electricity requirements for the Simgae™ and OriginOil™ processes. Figure 13 shows a breakdown of these feedstock and utility costs.

FIGURE 13. BREAKDOWN OF FEEDSTOCK AND UTILITY COSTS.

In this analysis, the value of the byproducts offsets the other variable costs and results in additional revenue for the process. However, it is to be seen whether the full value of these byproducts are
realized. A more detailed analysis of these variable costs could lead to significantly different profitability analysis.

Fixed Costs

TABLE 28. FIXED COST SUMMARY FOR OVERALL ALGAE-TO-FUEL VENTURE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost Category</th>
<th>Annual Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operations</td>
<td>$1,761,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>$57,567,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Overhead</td>
<td>$7,515,005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Taxes and Insurance</td>
<td>$50,057,839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Annual Expenses</td>
<td>$488,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Fixed Costs</strong></td>
<td><strong>$117,389,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The annual fixed costs for the entire algae-to-fuel venture are costs incurred regardless of the production rate. As seen in Table 28, these costs include operating costs, maintenance costs, operating overhead, property taxes and insurance, and other annual expenses.

Sensitivity Analysis

Since there is great uncertainty of the variable cost, a sensitivity analysis is performed to show how a change in the variable cost would impact the profitability of the algae-to-fuel venture.

TABLE 29. SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS OF CHANGE IN VARIABLE COSTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable Costs (million)</th>
<th>$452</th>
<th>$326</th>
<th>$200</th>
<th>$74</th>
<th>$(53)</th>
<th>$(179)</th>
<th>$(305)</th>
<th>$(431)</th>
<th>$(558)</th>
<th>$(684)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IRR</td>
<td>1.88%</td>
<td>5.71%</td>
<td>8.98%</td>
<td>11.91%</td>
<td>14.60%</td>
<td>17.10%</td>
<td>19.47%</td>
<td>21.72%</td>
<td>23.89%</td>
<td>25.98%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The sensitivity analysis shows that even the value of the byproducts is not included in the analysis (resulting in a variable cost of $452 million instead of -$179 million), the IRR is slightly positive.

OTHER IMPORTANT CONSIDERATIONS

Carbon Credits

In order to reduce CO₂ emissions, governments have proposed implementing a carbon cap-and-trade system where CO₂ polluters (coal plants, oil refineries, etc.) must purchase permits to emit CO₂ into the atmosphere. Over time, the number of permits would be reduced, and the price of the permits would increase. Likewise, projects that reduce CO₂ emissions would be issued a credit per ton CO₂ consumed.
and these credits could be sold to the CO₂ polluters in order to offset the amount of CO₂ emitted into the atmosphere. The project reduces 0.1 metric tons of carbon per gallon of n-alkane produced. Thus at the April 2010 carbon price of $20 on the Europe Climate Exchange, carbon credits add $2 of additional revenue per gallon of n-alkane. The following graph shows a breakdown of revenue per gallon of n-alkane from the various sources.

**FIGURE 14. BREAKDOWN OF REVENUE FOR OVERALL ALGAE-TO-FUEL VENTURE.**

Also, note the prices used in this analysis are current market prices, while the project has a long term horizon of 20 years. Long term trends in energy demand suggest that the diesel price may rise faster than the general inflation rate of 2%. The EIA’s Annual Energy Outlook forecasts diesel prices to grow 2.2% annually for the next 25 years, reaching $4.11 per gallon by 2035.⁵⁰ There is also a potential of carbon credits becoming more valuable as economies grow while allowances remain fixed or reduced. A study from Yale University estimates that carbon at $30 per metric ton will lead to a 9 cent increase in gas prices.⁵¹ Thus, increases in the price of carbon may be coupled with increases in the selling price of the n-alkane product.

**Processing Costs**

Contrary to what some may expect, in this analysis the lipid processing cost has a small impact on algae-to-fuel economics. The utility cost of the entire process is $0.90/gal product, a fraction of the $2.26/gal product generated from byproducts of this process (without carbon credit). As discussed earlier, fixed costs associated with Modules II and III are small as well, contributing to 2.5% of total bare-module costs. Revenues from carbon credit and byproducts are more than enough to offset the processing costs.

The marginal contribution of Modules II and III to total costs and, by extension, profitability, is reassuring. Recall this analysis did not include any costs for the Quantum Fracturing™ equipment for algae extraction. However, the economic uncertainties associated with the OriginOil™ technology should not jeopardize the findings of this report, since variable cost remains the most salient economic factor.
Government Subsidies and Incentives

To support the algae-to-fuels venture as a viable renewable fuel source, there are different options that governments can implement. The U.S. federal government has supported FAME biodiesel production with a $1/gallon tax credit. While the tax credit is not long term, such a subsidy for algae-derived transportation fuels would reduce the tax liability of algae-based fuel producers and support them financially.\textsuperscript{52} However, the impact of these government tax subsidies is uncertain. Tax credits offered to biodiesel producers, first introduced in 2002, have generally been renewed every few years.\textsuperscript{53} However, the renewal of these tax incentives is not guaranteed depending on the political climate and the tax credits might be allowed to expire by one administration before being renewed again by another. Consequently, biodiesel blenders who are depending on government subsidies face considerable investment and development challenges due to the uncertainty of the continuation of the tax credits over a long period of time.\textsuperscript{52}

Government can also support algae-to-fuel ventures through regulation mandating that transportation fuels must contain a minimum volume of renewable fuel. First introduced in the Energy Policy Act of 2005, the current Renewable Fuel Standard specifies that 7.5 billion gallons of renewable fuel to be blended into gasoline by 2012.\textsuperscript{54} This mandate ensures that there will be a market for renewable fuels since fuel marketers will be required to blend in various categories of renewable fuels into their retail fuel product. If the government includes algae-based fuel in the Renewable Fuel Standard, then it would be beneficial for potential algae-to-fuel ventures since they could be assured of the existence of a market for their product. However, such a benefit would be hard to quantify without more specific proposals from the government to include algae-based fuels in Renewable Fuel Standards.
X. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

This study detailed the process of a potential algae-to-fuel venture, and examined its economic feasibility under various scenarios. While the overall economic analysis shows that the algae-to-fuel venture is profitable with a return of investment of 13.04% and an Investor’s Rate of Return of 17.10%, there are many factors that could jeopardize the profitability of such a process.

When evaluating the Simgae™ algal cultivation process, it is important to note the uncertainties in nutrient cost and consumption, electricity requirements, land requirements, and CO₂ injection requirements. However, the greatest obstacle for this process is the incredibly high capital requirement at $2.2 billion. Even if the profitability analysis shows a positive return on investment, it will be difficult to convince venture capitalists to invest such a large amount of money in an unproven technology.

The OriginOil™ lipid extraction process claims to significantly reduce energy costs compared to conventional extraction processes. However, the company provides limited information about its technology and it is uncertain whether such energy savings will be fully realized. The capital investment requirements are based on rough estimates and assumptions due to the lack of detail and specifications provided by the company. Unless the company provides more information about the process, investors should be highly cautious about investing in this process.

The lipid extraction process is probably the least risky of the three steps of an algae-to-fuel process. While used in an innovative way to break up triglycerides, the fundamental technology behind catalytic hydrotreating is used in petroleum refineries worldwide with extensive research and development. When adapting this technology for a lipid extraction process, it is important to focus on the catalyst selection and hydrotreater design to account for a lipid feedstock instead of a crude oil feedstock. Nevertheless, this process should be promising for investors to consider investing in.

The profitability of the proposed algae-to-fuel venture depends on accurately determining costs and sources of revenues. Byproducts such as biomass (55% of algae product) could be used in pharmaceuticals, chemicals, and energy generation. These products are more valuable than livestock feed and could potentially bring in even greater value. Carbon credits from potential cap-and-trade programs could be considered as an additional source of byproduct revenue. This study shows that the sales of byproducts, under reasonable scenarios, can exceed revenue from fuel. Therefore, it is important for any algae-to-fuel venture to optimize the value of its byproducts.

In order to convince investors to support an algae-to-fuel venture, it is critical to reduce the total capital investment requirements of $2.8 billion. With great uncertainty in various costs, venture capitalists would be hesitant to invest so much money in a risky venture. Therefore, additional analysis should be focused on accurately determining these costs and minimizing them. With such a high algae cultivation cost, it would be wise to evaluate other algae cultivation processes as well. In particular, NASA’s proposed OMEGA system provides a possible solution to the high capital costs by coupling wastewater treatment with non-terrestrial farms, eliminating land purchase costs. Concepts in this direction are worthy of further exploration.
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to thank our professors at the University of Pennsylvania and industrial consultants for all of the help they provided us throughout this semester with our project. We would like to especially thank Mr. John Wismer from Arkema, Inc. for recommending this project. He established the framework of the project, identified the key parameters for us to consider, and gave us direction throughout the semester.

Professor Warren Seider, who guided us along in our project, made sure we were reaching our project goals, and provided insightful feedback on our work over the course of the semester.

Professor Stuart Churchill, who greatly assisted us with his insight and knowledge about algae and challenged us to really think about the decisions we were making in how to approach each component of our project.

Professor Leonard Fabiano, who spent time with us to go over our ASPEN PLUS simulations for the hydrotreating process and assisted us with in modeling the Amine Scrubbing system.

Finally, we would also like to thank Dr. C.K. Lee for all of his assistance. From the beginning of the project, he provided his knowledge and experience as well as suggestions about how we should carry out the project. We especially thank him for his guidance in the development of the hydrotreating process and for his support in the development of the report. He had a large part in the successful completion of our project.
REFERENCES


37. OriginOil Productivity Model Alpha release


47. George W. Huber, Paul O’Connor, Avelino Corma, Processing biomass in conventional oil refineries: Production of high quality diesel by hydrotreating vegetable oils in heavy vacuum oil mixtures, Applied Catalysis A: General, Volume 329, 1 October 2007, Pages 120-129


APPENDIX
I. Problem Statement

Suggested Design Projects – 2009-2010

1. Algae to Alkanes
   (recommended by John Wismer, Arkema, Inc.)

Of all the embryonic biofuel technologies, the ones involving cultivating, harvesting, and processing hydrocarbons from algae are drawing the most research attention. The NREL lists over thirty companies targeting this area. Some (such as OriginOil) are publicly traded. Most are still in the venture capital stage. In addition, some of the major oil companies (Shell, Chevron, Exxon) have already announced strategic partnerships. The advantages of algae are numerous: 1) its cultivation does not encroach on the food sector, 2) its biomass productivity per acre far exceeds that of any agricultural commodity, 3) it produces lipids that can be converted easily to biodiesel or fuel range hydrocarbons.

The conversion of algae to useful biofuels can be thought of as occurring in three process modules: 1) algae cultivation, 2) lipid extraction, and 3) lipid conversion. For all three modules, there are a variety of different approaches with widely varying claims as to cost effectiveness. Your client is a venture capital firm that invests in alternative energy and has hired Penn Consultants to evaluate the long term potential for biofuels from algae. Your client has been burned in the past by biofuel ventures and is well aware of the problems of negative energy balances, and water and land use issues that have bedeviled this industry. NASA has expressed skepticism that terrestrially cultivated algae could become cost competitive due the high energy requirements of processing. Your client wants to know if, under a reasonable best case scenario, a large-scale algae-to-fuel venture would be profitable. In this sense, you are free to pick and choose the best available technology for the three steps of the supply chain.

There are three competing approaches to the first module. The first involves cultivation in open-air “raceway” ponds, but they have been hampered by contamination and low growth rates. Another is a compact photo-bioreactor with complex internals designed to optimize the growth environment. The third is a hybrid approach – one that utilizes agricultural resources and infrastructure, yet cultivates the algae in enclosed tubes. The reactor design is potentially quite complex. It requires accounting for carbon dioxide concentration, light exposure, and mass transfer from gas to liquid. Furthermore, nitrogen starvation is sometimes intentionally used to maximize lipid production at the expense of the protein fraction. Rather than tackle the details of this design, you can use References 1-3 to develop a basic material and energy balance and assume the productivities are as given. Site selection will be important since a carbon dioxide source, water access, and adequate sunlight are all design considerations.

For the second module, the key is extracting the desirable triglyceride fraction way from the proteins, carbohydrates, phospholipids, and nucleic acids that make up the rest of the biomass. As a chemical extraction agent, hexane seems to be the solvent of choice. Alternatively, OriginOil claims that algae cell lysis and lipid removal can be induced by combinations of pH modification, microwaves, and ultrasonic pulses. Their technology
apparently disrupts the cell wall enough to allow most of the lipids to escape. Their patent application has not been published yet. However, the process is illustrated on their website and appears to show a lipid fraction rising to the surface of an aqueous layer while the protein laden residue sinks to the bottom. OriginOil is claiming dramatic reductions in the cost of lipid extraction. You can use a “black box” approach on the process – a material balance based on a lipid-rich algae strain.

The conversion of the lipid fraction to useful products has a number of options. One approach is to convert it to biodiesel. The disadvantage of this is its low energy content and high viscosity relative to straight hydrocarbon diesel. Another approach chemically processes the lipids to alkanes that could be used in fuels ranging from gasoline to jet fuels. These are relatively high-value products with broad acceptance in a variety of markets. Your client is particularly interested in the potential for this technology. This process module involves conventional chemical processing and should be done in sufficient detail to allow for an evaluation of lipids processing economics irrespective of the cost of the feedstock.

References

Algae Cultivation


Lipid Isolation


6) OriginOil.com – Website contains video of lipid extraction process
Lipid Processing


Overview


12) Press Release at: www.NASA.gov/centers/ames/.../clean_energy/_042209.HTML
## II. Module I Calculations

### Cost and Make Up of the Nutrients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trace Metal Solution</th>
<th>Amt. per L Water</th>
<th>Stock Concentration</th>
<th>Purchase Price</th>
<th>COst</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FeCl₃.6H₂O</td>
<td>1.3 g</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.106 $/g</td>
<td>$0.137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Na₂EDTA.2H₂O</td>
<td>8.7 g</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.104 $/g</td>
<td>$0.906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CuSO₄.5H₂O</td>
<td>1 ml</td>
<td>9.8 mg /ml dH₂O</td>
<td>0.098 $/g</td>
<td>$0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Na₂MoO₄.2H₂O</td>
<td>1 ml</td>
<td>6.3 mg /ml dH₂O</td>
<td>0.200 $/g</td>
<td>$0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZnSO₄.7H₂O</td>
<td>1 ml</td>
<td>0.022 g /ml dH₂O</td>
<td>0.070 $/g</td>
<td>$0.002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoCl₂.6H₂O</td>
<td>1 ml</td>
<td>0.01 g /ml dH₂O</td>
<td>0.464 $/g</td>
<td>$0.005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MnCl₂.4H₂O</td>
<td>1 ml</td>
<td>0.18 g /ml dH₂O</td>
<td>0.118 $/g</td>
<td>$0.021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vitamin Solution**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vitamin Solution</th>
<th>Amt. per L Water</th>
<th>Stock Concentration</th>
<th>Purchase Price</th>
<th>COst</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B12</td>
<td>1 ml</td>
<td>1 mg /ml dH₂O</td>
<td>40.20 $/g</td>
<td>$0.040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotin</td>
<td>1 ml</td>
<td>1 mg /ml dH₂O</td>
<td>35.96 $/g</td>
<td>$0.036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thiamine HCl</td>
<td>200 mg</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.307 $/g</td>
<td>$0.061</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Material**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Amt. per L of Sea Water</th>
<th>Stock Concentration</th>
<th>Purchase Price</th>
<th>COst</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NaNO₃</td>
<td>1 ml</td>
<td>75 g/L dH₂O</td>
<td>0.056 $/g</td>
<td>$0.004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NaH₂PO₄.2H₂O</td>
<td>1 ml</td>
<td>5 g/L dH₂O</td>
<td>0.122 $/g</td>
<td>$0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Na₂SiO₃.9H₂O</td>
<td>1 ml</td>
<td>30 g/L dH₂O</td>
<td>0.130 $/g</td>
<td>$0.004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/2 Trace Metal Solution</td>
<td>1 ml</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.001 $/mL</td>
<td>$0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/2 Vitamin Solution</td>
<td>0.5 ml</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00006 $/mL</td>
<td>$0.00007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL COST** $0.0098 $/L
## Determination of Algae Composition

### First Algae Composition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>C</th>
<th>O</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>SUM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mol</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.48</td>
<td>1.83</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MW (g/mol)</td>
<td>12.01</td>
<td>16.00</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>14.01</td>
<td>30.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total g</td>
<td>12.01</td>
<td>7.68</td>
<td>1.84</td>
<td>1.54</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>23.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wt. %</td>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Algae Composition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>C</th>
<th>O</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>SUM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mol</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MW (g/mol)</td>
<td>12.01</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>14.01</td>
<td>30.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total g</td>
<td>1273</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>2417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wt %</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Algae are approximately .50 wt Carbon. Algae take about 93% of its carbon from carbon dioxide. These values were used to calculate the amount of required CO₂ to produce an amount of algae. It was assumed that algae take all of their CO₂ from carbon dioxide.
## Calculation of CO₂ Enriched Air

The following values detail the flue gas flow coming from the W.A. Parish Electric Generating Station located in Thompsons, TX.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Mass Flow (lb/s)</th>
<th>FLUE GAS COMPOSITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>CO₂</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>H₂O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O₂</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>O₂</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>N₂</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO₂</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>SO₂</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOₓ</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>NOₓ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hg</td>
<td>Trace</td>
<td>Hg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flue Gas Flow Rate</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>SUM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Mass Flow (lb/s)</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>wt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>0.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O₂</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>O₂</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>0.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO₂</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>SO₂</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOₓ</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>NOₓ</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hg</td>
<td>Trace</td>
<td>Hg</td>
<td>Trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table details the composition of dry air.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Mass Flow (lb/s)</th>
<th>AIR COMPOSITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>5.43</td>
<td>N₂</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O₂</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>O₂</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ar</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>Ar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>Trace</td>
<td>CO₂</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Flow Rate</td>
<td>7.20</td>
<td>SUM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Mass Flow (lb/s)</th>
<th>Wt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>5.43</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O₂</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>0.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ar</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>Trace</td>
<td>Trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixing the flue gas with dry air using the total flue gas and air flow rates from above

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Mass Flow (lb/s)</th>
<th>CO₂ ENRICHED AIR COMPOSITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>CO₂</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>H₂O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O₂</td>
<td>1.73</td>
<td>O₂</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>6.47</td>
<td>N₂</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO₂</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>SO₂</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOₓ</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>NOₓ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hg</td>
<td>Trace</td>
<td>Hg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ar</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>Ar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂ Enriched Air Flow</td>
<td>9.00</td>
<td>SUM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Wt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O₂</td>
<td>0.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>0.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO₂</td>
<td>Trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOₓ</td>
<td>Trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hg</td>
<td>Trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ar</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Production Conversions

Conversion of Assumed Production Rate

The following values are conversions of the production rate used to model our algae species. Assuming Nannochloropsis sp. have a water content of 0.8 wt%, a lipid content of 0.46 dry wt., and 0.8 wt of lipid being TAG:

\[
\frac{100 \text{ dry tons algae}}{\text{acre} \cdot \text{yr}} \cdot \frac{907 \text{ kg}}{\text{ton}} \cdot \frac{0.46 \text{ kg lipid}}{\text{kg algae}} \cdot \frac{0.8 \text{ kg TAG}}{\text{kg lipid}} = 33377.6 \frac{\text{kg TAG}}{\text{acre} \cdot \text{yr}}
\]

Assuming the TAG within Nannochloropsis sp. have a density of 922.3 kg TAG/m³, a value taken from

\[
\frac{33377.6 \text{ kg TAG}}{\text{acre} \cdot \text{yr}} \cdot \frac{m^3}{922.3 \text{ kg TAG}} \cdot \frac{264.17 \text{ gallons}}{m^3} = 9560.19 \frac{\text{gallons TAG}}{\text{acre} \cdot \text{yr}}
\]

Conversion of Compared Production Rate

The following values are conversions of the compared production rates, taken from various sources.

A value of 50 g algae/m²*day taken from studies done by the National Renewable Energy Laboratory and US Department of Energy. This value is interpreted as a dry weight:

\[
\frac{0.050 \text{ kg}}{\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{day}} \cdot \frac{0.46 \text{ kg lipid}}{\text{kg algae}} \cdot \frac{0.8 \text{ kg TAG}}{\text{kg lipid}} \cdot \frac{4046.86 \text{ m}^2}{\text{acre}} \cdot \frac{365 \text{ day}}{\text{yr}} = 27178.7 \frac{\text{kg TAG}}{\text{acre} \cdot \text{yr}}
\]

A value of 2000 g lipid/acre*year taken from a NASA article in which algae energy is explored.

\[
\frac{10000 \text{ gallons lipid}}{\text{acre} \cdot \text{yr}} \cdot \frac{0.8 \text{ gallon TAG}}{\text{gallon lipid}} = 8000 \frac{\text{gallons TAG}}{\text{acre} \cdot \text{yr}}
\]
## Conventional Energy Requirements

**Harvest Concentration:**
1 gram/L dry weight

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value 1</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Centrifuge for 1 MGD sludge processing</td>
<td>1,059</td>
<td>kWh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centrifuge for processing 10,000,000 L (2.64 MG)</td>
<td>2,798</td>
<td>kWh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sludge solid content</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sludge moisture content</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total biomass in 10,000,000 L</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total moisture (water) content</td>
<td>27,037</td>
<td>kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy requirement for water evaporation</td>
<td>16,770</td>
<td>kWh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total energy requirement for dewatering</td>
<td>19,568</td>
<td>kWh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost for dewatering 10,000,000 L of algae culture</td>
<td>1,370</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy cost for oil extraction</td>
<td>1,113</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total energy cost of crude oil</td>
<td>2,483</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy cost per kg of crude oil</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>$/kg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**A BREAKTHROUGH TECHNOLOGY TO TRANSFORM ALGAE INTO OIL**

(OTCBB: OIL)

© 2010 OriginOil, Inc. 28
IV. ASPEN PLUS Simulation
ASPEN Flowsheet of Hydrotreating Process
ASPEN Simulation Results

**BLOCK: COOLER-1 MODEL: HEATER**

---

**INLET STREAM:** 9
**OUTLET STREAM:** 10
**PROPERTY OPTION SET:** RK-SOAVE  STANDARD RKS EQUATION OF STATE

### *** MASS AND ENERGY BALANCE ***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL BALANCE</th>
<th>IN</th>
<th>OUT</th>
<th>RELATIVE DIFF.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOLE(LBMOL/HR)</td>
<td>13901.2</td>
<td>13901.2</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS(LB/HR</td>
<td>149252.</td>
<td>149252.</td>
<td>0.194999E-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTHALPY(BTU/HR)</td>
<td>-0.243575E+09</td>
<td>-0.314868E+09</td>
<td>0.226421</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### *** INPUT DATA ***

- **SPECIFIED TEMPERATURE** F 68.0000
- **SPECIFIED PRESSURE** PSIA 667.174
- **MAXIMUM NO. ITERATIONS** 30
- **CONVERGENCE TOLERANCE** 0.000100000

### *** RESULTS ***

- **OUTLET TEMPERATURE** F 68.000
- **OUTLET PRESSURE** PSIA 667.17
- **HEAT DUTY** BTU/HR -0.71293E+08
- **OUTLET VAPOR FRACTION** 0.91684
- **PRESSURE-DROP CORRELATION PARAMETER** 4368.1

### V-L PHASE EQUILIBRIUM :

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMP</th>
<th>F(I)</th>
<th>X(I)</th>
<th>Y(I)</th>
<th>K(I)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKAN</td>
<td>0.74127E-03</td>
<td>0.23153E-16</td>
<td>0.80851E-03</td>
<td>0.34920E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKAN</td>
<td>0.30147E-03</td>
<td>0.79672E-17</td>
<td>0.32881E-03</td>
<td>0.41270E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKAN</td>
<td>0.25961E-02</td>
<td>0.58818E-16</td>
<td>0.28315E-02</td>
<td>0.48140E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKAN</td>
<td>0.10269E-02</td>
<td>0.19827E-16</td>
<td>0.11200E-02</td>
<td>0.56489E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKAN</td>
<td>0.26116E-03</td>
<td>0.44179E-17</td>
<td>0.28533E-03</td>
<td>0.64588E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKAN</td>
<td>0.10310E-03</td>
<td>0.14784E-17</td>
<td>0.11245E-03</td>
<td>0.76060E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKAN</td>
<td>0.43182E-03</td>
<td>0.52757E-17</td>
<td>0.47099E-03</td>
<td>0.89274E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKAN</td>
<td>0.16241E-03</td>
<td>0.17143E-17</td>
<td>0.17714E-03</td>
<td>0.10333E+15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>0.70035</td>
<td>0.26764E-05</td>
<td>0.76387</td>
<td>0.28541E+06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>0.24532E-01</td>
<td>0.42195E-07</td>
<td>0.26757E-01</td>
<td>0.63413E-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>0.22321E-01</td>
<td>0.17690E-04</td>
<td>0.24344E-01</td>
<td>1376.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>0.83593E-01</td>
<td>0.99998</td>
<td>0.47578E-03</td>
<td>0.47579E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>0.81824E-01</td>
<td>0.17458E-05</td>
<td>0.89245E-01</td>
<td>51121.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPANE</td>
<td>0.81756E-01</td>
<td>0.16958E-06</td>
<td>0.89172E-01</td>
<td>0.52584E+06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BLOCK: COOLER-2 MODEL: HEATER**

---

**INLET STREAM:** 14
**OUTLET STREAM:** 15
**PROPERTY OPTION SET:** RK-SOAVE  STANDARD RKS EQUATION OF STATE

### *** MASS AND ENERGY BALANCE ***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL BALANCE</th>
<th>IN</th>
<th>OUT</th>
<th>RELATIVE DIFF.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOLE(LBMOL/HR)</td>
<td>1237.43</td>
<td>1237.43</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS(LB/HR</td>
<td>231126.</td>
<td>231126.</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTHALPY(BTU/HR)</td>
<td>-0.210890E+09</td>
<td>-0.226018E+09</td>
<td>0.669294E-01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### INPUT DATA

**TWO PHASE TP FLASH**

- **SPECIFIED TEMPERATURE**: 77.0000 F
- **SPECIFIED PRESSURE**: 29.0075 PSIA
- **MAXIMUM NO. ITERATIONS**: 30
- **CONVERGENCE TOLERANCE**: 0.0001

---

### RESULTS

**OUTLET TEMPERATURE**: 77.000 F
**OUTLET PRESSURE**: 29.008 PSIA
**HEAT DUTY**: -0.15127E+08 BTU/HR
**OUTLET VAPOR FRACTION**: 0.0000
**PRESSURE-DROP CORRELATION PARAMETER**: 0.0000

---

**V-L PHASE EQUILIBRIUM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMP</th>
<th>F(I)</th>
<th>X(I)</th>
<th>Y(I)</th>
<th>K(I)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKAN</td>
<td>0.34628E-01</td>
<td>0.34628E-01</td>
<td>0.70924E-05</td>
<td>0.37925E-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKAN</td>
<td>0.19505E-01</td>
<td>0.19505E-01</td>
<td>0.14529E-05</td>
<td>0.13793E-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKAN</td>
<td>0.23688</td>
<td>0.23688</td>
<td>0.58057E-05</td>
<td>0.45383E-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKAN</td>
<td>0.13328</td>
<td>0.13328</td>
<td>0.11801E-05</td>
<td>0.16395E-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKAN</td>
<td>0.49867E-01</td>
<td>0.49867E-01</td>
<td>0.13019E-06</td>
<td>0.48342E-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKAN</td>
<td>0.28052E-01</td>
<td>0.28052E-01</td>
<td>0.25644E-07</td>
<td>0.16928E-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKAN</td>
<td>0.17011</td>
<td>0.17011</td>
<td>0.53156E-07</td>
<td>0.57862E-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKAN</td>
<td>0.95688E-01</td>
<td>0.95688E-01</td>
<td>0.85811E-08</td>
<td>0.16606E-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>0.23198</td>
<td>0.23198</td>
<td>0.99998</td>
<td>0.79819</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BLOCK: COOLER-3 MODEL: HEATER**

**INLET STREAM**: 16
**OUTLET STREAM**: 17
**PROPERTY OPTION SET**: RK-SOAVE STANDARD RKS EQUATION OF STATE

---

**MASS AND ENERGY BALANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL BALANCE</th>
<th>IN</th>
<th>OUT</th>
<th>RELATIVE DIFF.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOLE (LB/HR)</td>
<td>1103.33</td>
<td>1103.33</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS (LB/HR)</td>
<td>22043.4</td>
<td>22043.4</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTHALPY (BTU/HR)</td>
<td>-0.100664E+09</td>
<td>-0.120155E+09</td>
<td>0.162217</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**INPUT DATA**

**TWO PHASE TP FLASH**

- **SPECIFIED TEMPERATURE**: 77.0000 F
- **SPECIFIED PRESSURE**: 29.0075 PSIA
- **MAXIMUM NO. ITERATIONS**: 30
- **CONVERGENCE TOLERANCE**: 0.0001

---

**RESULTS**

**OUTLET TEMPERATURE**: 77.000 F
**OUTLET PRESSURE**: 29.008 PSIA
**HEAT DUTY**: -0.19491E+08 BTU/HR
**OUTLET VAPOR FRACTION**: 0.17786
**PRESSURE-DROP CORRELATION PARAMETER**: 0.0000

**V-L PHASE EQUILIBRIUM**:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPONENT</th>
<th>F(I)</th>
<th>X(I)</th>
<th>Y(I)</th>
<th>K(I)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKAN</td>
<td>0.96690E-04</td>
<td>0.27530E-16</td>
<td>0.54364E-03</td>
<td>0.19747E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKAN</td>
<td>0.25605E-04</td>
<td>0.64329E-17</td>
<td>0.14397E-03</td>
<td>0.22379E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKAN</td>
<td>0.13972E-03</td>
<td>0.31482E-16</td>
<td>0.78555E-03</td>
<td>0.24953E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKAN</td>
<td>0.37225E-04</td>
<td>0.74545E-17</td>
<td>0.20930E-03</td>
<td>0.28077E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKAN</td>
<td>0.58870E-05</td>
<td>0.10823E-17</td>
<td>0.33099E-04</td>
<td>0.30582E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKAN</td>
<td>0.15622E-05</td>
<td>0.31482E-16</td>
<td>0.14397E-03</td>
<td>0.22379E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKAN</td>
<td>0.58870E-05</td>
<td>0.10823E-17</td>
<td>0.33099E-04</td>
<td>0.30582E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKAN</td>
<td>0.15622E-05</td>
<td>0.31482E-16</td>
<td>0.14397E-03</td>
<td>0.22379E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>0.51230E-01</td>
<td>0.53645E-07</td>
<td>0.28804</td>
<td>0.53694E+07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>0.28141E-02</td>
<td>0.14538E-08</td>
<td>0.15822E-01</td>
<td>0.10883E+08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>0.87660E-02</td>
<td>0.19535E-05</td>
<td>0.49278E-01</td>
<td>25225.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>0.82423</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>0.11719E-01</td>
<td>0.11719E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>0.16731E-01</td>
<td>0.10759E-06</td>
<td>0.94067E-01</td>
<td>0.87428E+06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPANE</td>
<td>0.95922E-01</td>
<td>0.80010E-07</td>
<td>0.94067E-01</td>
<td>0.87428E+06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BLOCK: DECANTER MODEL: DECANTER**

**INLET STREAM:** 15
**FIRST LIQUID OUTLET:** N-ALKANE
**SECOND LIQUID OUTLET:** DECWATER
**PROPERTY OPTION SET:** RK-SOAVE STANDARD RKS EQUATION OF STATE

***** MASS AND ENERGY BALANCE *****

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL BALANCE</th>
<th>IN</th>
<th>OUT</th>
<th>RELATIVE DIFF.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOLE(LBMOL/HR)</td>
<td>1237.43</td>
<td>1237.43</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS(LB/HR)</td>
<td>231126.</td>
<td>231126.</td>
<td>-0.872805E-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTHALPY(BTU/HR)</td>
<td>-0.226018E+09</td>
<td>-0.228790E+09</td>
<td>0.121165E-01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

***** INPUT DATA *****

**SPECIFIED TEMPERATURE** F 77.0000
**SPECIFIED PRESSURE** PSIA 29.0075
**CONVERGENCE TOLERANCE ON EQUILIBRIUM** 0.10000E-03
**MAXIMUM NO ITERATIONS ON EQUILIBRIUM** 30
**EQUILIBRIUM METHOD** EQUATION-SOLVING
**KLL COEFFICIENTS FROM** OPTION SET OR EOS
**KLL BASIS** MOLE
**KEY COMPONENT(S):** WATER

***** RESULTS *****

**OUTLET TEMPERATURE** F 77.000
**OUTLET PRESSURE** PSIA 29.008
**CALCULATED HEAT DUTY** BTU/HR -0.27721E+07
**MOLAR RATIO 1ST LIQUID / TOTAL LIQUID** 0.77856

**L1-L2 PHASE EQUILIBRIUM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPONENT</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>X1</th>
<th>X2</th>
<th>K</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKAN</td>
<td>0.034628</td>
<td>0.044478</td>
<td>0.800157E-19</td>
<td>0.179902E-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKAN</td>
<td>0.019505</td>
<td>0.025053</td>
<td>0.142241E-19</td>
<td>0.567772E-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKAN</td>
<td>0.23688</td>
<td>0.30426</td>
<td>0.503821E-19</td>
<td>0.165589E-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKAN</td>
<td>0.13328</td>
<td>0.17119</td>
<td>0.896615E-20</td>
<td>0.523742E-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKAN</td>
<td>0.049867</td>
<td>0.064031</td>
<td>0.903453E-21</td>
<td>0.141053E-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKAN</td>
<td>0.028052</td>
<td>0.036031</td>
<td>0.360306E-21</td>
<td>0.100000E-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKAN</td>
<td>0.17011</td>
<td>0.21849</td>
<td>0.218495E-20</td>
<td>0.100000E-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKAN</td>
<td>0.095688</td>
<td>0.12290</td>
<td>0.122905E-20</td>
<td>0.100000E-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>0.23198</td>
<td>0.013536</td>
<td>1.00000</td>
<td>73.8763</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BLOCK: FURNACE MODEL: HEATER**
---

INLET STREAM: 3
OUTLET STREAM: 4
PROPERTY OPTION SET: RK-SOAVE STANDARD RKS EQUATION OF STATE

*** MASS AND ENERGY BALANCE ***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL BALANCE</th>
<th>IN</th>
<th>OUT</th>
<th>RELATIVE DIFF.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOLE (LBMOL/HR)</td>
<td>1272.07</td>
<td>1272.07</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS (LB/HR)</td>
<td>277237.</td>
<td>277237.</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTHALPY (BTU/HR)</td>
<td>-0.278203E+09</td>
<td>-0.268937E+09</td>
<td>-0.333059E-01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**INPUT DATA**

TWO PHASE TP FLASH
SPECIFIED TEMPERATURE F 662.000
SPECIFIED PRESSURE PSIA 754.196
MAXIMUM NO. ITERATIONS 30
CONVERGENCE TOLERANCE 0.000100000

**RESULTS**

OUTLET TEMPERATURE F 662.00
OUTLET PRESSURE PSIA 754.20
HEAT DUTY BTU/HR 0.92658E+07
OUTLET VAPOR FRACTION 0.0000
PRESSURE-DROP CORRELATION PARAMETER 0.13809E+06

V-L PHASE EQUILIBRIUM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMP</th>
<th>F(I)</th>
<th>X(I)</th>
<th>Y(I)</th>
<th>K(I)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C14FFA</td>
<td>0.52767E-01</td>
<td>0.52767E-01</td>
<td>0.90583E-02</td>
<td>0.12996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16FFA</td>
<td>0.36024</td>
<td>0.36024</td>
<td>0.44654E-01</td>
<td>0.93838E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18FFA</td>
<td>0.75803E-01</td>
<td>0.75803E-01</td>
<td>0.69363E-02</td>
<td>0.69271E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20FFA</td>
<td>0.25856</td>
<td>0.25856</td>
<td>0.17678E-01</td>
<td>0.51759E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPANE</td>
<td>0.25262</td>
<td>0.25262</td>
<td>0.92167</td>
<td>2.7620</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

INLET STREAM: 6
OUTLET VAPOR STREAM: 9
OUTLET LIQUID STREAM: 7
PROPERTY OPTION SET: RK-SOAVE STANDARD RKS EQUATION OF STATE

*** MASS AND ENERGY BALANCE ***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL BALANCE</th>
<th>IN</th>
<th>OUT</th>
<th>RELATIVE DIFF.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOLE (LBMOL/HR)</td>
<td>14981.7</td>
<td>14981.7</td>
<td>-0.151048E-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS (LB/HR)</td>
<td>362444.</td>
<td>362444.</td>
<td>-0.382316E-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTHALPY (BTU/HR)</td>
<td>-0.361693E+09</td>
<td>-0.389131E+09</td>
<td>0.705101E-01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**INPUT DATA**

TWO PHASE TP FLASH
SPECIFIED TEMPERATURE F 437.000
SPECIFIED PRESSURE PSIA 681.677
MAXIMUM NO. ITERATIONS 30
CONVERGENCE TOLERANCE 0.000100000

**RESULTS**

OUTLET TEMPERATURE F 437.00
OUTLET PRESSURE PSIA 681.68

---
### V-L Phase Equilibrium:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMP</th>
<th>F(I)</th>
<th>X(I)</th>
<th>Y(I)</th>
<th>K(I)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKAN</td>
<td>0.28674E-02</td>
<td>0.30221E-01</td>
<td>0.74127E-03</td>
<td>0.24528E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKAN</td>
<td>0.16129E-02</td>
<td>0.18485E-01</td>
<td>0.30147E-03</td>
<td>0.16309E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKAN</td>
<td>0.19576E-01</td>
<td>0.23803</td>
<td>0.25961E-02</td>
<td>0.10907E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKAN</td>
<td>0.11011E-01</td>
<td>0.13947</td>
<td>0.10269E-02</td>
<td>0.73630E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKAN</td>
<td>0.41192E-02</td>
<td>0.53749E-01</td>
<td>0.26161E-03</td>
<td>0.48671E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKAN</td>
<td>0.23171E-02</td>
<td>0.30801E-01</td>
<td>0.10310E-03</td>
<td>0.33472E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKAN</td>
<td>0.14051E-01</td>
<td>0.18926</td>
<td>0.43182E-03</td>
<td>0.22816E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKAN</td>
<td>0.79035E-02</td>
<td>0.10750</td>
<td>0.16241E-03</td>
<td>0.15108E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>0.65336</td>
<td>0.48895E-01</td>
<td>0.70035</td>
<td>14.324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>0.22945E-01</td>
<td>0.25264E-02</td>
<td>0.24532E-01</td>
<td>9.7100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>0.21126E-01</td>
<td>0.57461E-02</td>
<td>0.22321E-01</td>
<td>3.8846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>0.83187E-01</td>
<td>0.77961E-01</td>
<td>0.83593E-01</td>
<td>1.0722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>0.76927E-01</td>
<td>0.13931E-01</td>
<td>0.81824E-01</td>
<td>5.8737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPANE</td>
<td>0.78992E-01</td>
<td>0.43430E-01</td>
<td>0.81756E-01</td>
<td>1.8825</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Block: HX-1  Model: HEATX

**HOT SIDE:**

- **Inlet Stream:** 7
- **Outlet Stream:** 8
- **Property Option Set:** RK-SOAVE STANDARD RKS EQUATION OF STATE

**COLD SIDE:**

- **Inlet Stream:** 1
- **Outlet Stream:** 2
- **Property Option Set:** RK-SOAVE STANDARD RKS EQUATION OF STATE

### Mass and Energy Balance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL BALANCE</th>
<th>IN</th>
<th>OUT</th>
<th>RELATIVE DIFF.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOLE(LBMOL/HR)</td>
<td>2352.58</td>
<td>2352.58</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS(LB/HR)</td>
<td>490429.</td>
<td>490429.</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTHALPY(BTU/HR)</td>
<td>-0.515372E+09</td>
<td>-0.515372E+09</td>
<td>0.115654E-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Input Data

**Flash Specs for Hot Side:**
- **Two Phase Flash**
- **Maximum No. Iterations:** 30
- **Convergence Tolerance:** 0.000100000

**Flash Specs for Cold Side:**
- **Two Phase Flash**
- **Maximum No. Iterations:** 30
- **Convergence Tolerance:** 0.000100000

**Flow Direction and Specification:**
- **Countercurrent Heat Exchanger**
- **Specified Cold Temp Change**
- **Specified Value:** F 225.0000
- **LMTD Correction Factor:** 1.00000

**Pressure Specification:**
- **HOT SIDE PRESSURE DROP:** PSI 0.0000
COLD SIDE PRESSURE DROP        PSI                      0.0000

HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT SPECIFICATION:
HOT LIQUID    COLD LIQUID      BTU/HR-SQFT-R          149.6937
HOT 2-PHASE   COLD LIQUID      BTU/HR-SQFT-R          149.6937
HOT VAPOR     COLD LIQUID      BTU/HR-SQFT-R          149.6937
HOT LIQUID    COLD 2-PHASE     BTU/HR-SQFT-R          149.6937
HOT 2-PHASE   COLD 2-PHASE     BTU/HR-SQFT-R          149.6937
HOT VAPOR     COLD 2-PHASE     BTU/HR-SQFT-R          149.6937
HOT LIQUID    COLD VAPOR       BTU/HR-SQFT-R          149.6937
HOT 2-PHASE   COLD VAPOR       BTU/HR-SQFT-R          149.6937
HOT VAPOR     COLD VAPOR       BTU/HR-SQFT-R          149.6937

*** OVERALL RESULTS ***

STREAMS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STREAMS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7         -----&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T=  4.3700D+02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P=  6.8168D+02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V=  0.0000D+00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2         &lt;-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T=  3.0333D+02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P=  7.9771D+02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V=  0.0000D+00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DUTY AND AREA:
CALCULATED HEAT DUTY         BTU/HR            33721285.1721
CALCULATED (REQUIRED) AREA   SQFT                  1867.5825
ACTUAL EXCHANGER AREA        SQFT                  1867.5825
PER CENT OVER-DESIGN         0.0000

HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT:
AVERAGE COEFFICIENT (DIRTY)  BTU/HR-SQFT-R          149.6937
UA (DIRTY)                   BTU/HR-R            279565.2586

LOG-MEAN TEMPERATURE DIFFERENCE:
LMTD CORRECTION FACTOR       1.0000
LMTD (CORRECTED)             F                   120.6204
NUMBER OF SHELLS IN SERIES   1

PRESSURE DROP:
HOTSIDE, TOTAL               PSI                      0.0000
COLDSIDE, TOTAL               PSI                      0.0000

PRESSURE DROP PARAMETER:
HOT SIDE:                     0.0000
COLD SIDE:                    0.0000

*** ZONE RESULTS ***

TEMPERATURE LEAVING EACH ZONE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

131
ZONE HEAT TRANSFER AND AREA:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZONE</th>
<th>HEAT DUTY (BTU/HR)</th>
<th>AREA (SQFT)</th>
<th>DTLM (F)</th>
<th>AVERAGE U</th>
<th>UA (BTU/HR-SQFT-R)</th>
<th>UA (BTU/HR-R)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>33721285.172</td>
<td>1867.5825</td>
<td>120.6204</td>
<td>149.6937</td>
<td>279565.2586</td>
<td>279565.2586</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BLOCK: HX-2  MODEL: HEATX

HOT SIDE:

INLET STREAM: 5
OUTLET STREAM: 6
PROPERTY OPTION SET: RK-SOAVE STANDARD RKS EQUATION OF STATE
COLD SIDE:

INLET STREAM: 2
OUTLET STREAM: 3
PROPERTY OPTION SET: RK-SOAVE STANDARD RKS EQUATION OF STATE

*** MASS AND ENERGY BALANCE ***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL BALANCE</th>
<th>IN</th>
<th>OUT</th>
<th>RELATIVE DIFF.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOLE(LBMOL/HR)</td>
<td>16253.8</td>
<td>16253.8</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS(LB/HR )</td>
<td>639681.</td>
<td>639681.</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTHALPY(BTU/HR )</td>
<td>-0.639896E+09</td>
<td>-0.639896E+09</td>
<td>0.220740E-09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*** INPUT DATA ***

FLASH SPECS FOR HOT SIDE:
TWO PHASE FLASH
MAXIMUM NO. ITERATIONS 30
CONVERGENCE TOLERANCE 0.000100000

FLASH SPECS FOR COLD SIDE:
TWO PHASE FLASH
MAXIMUM NO. ITERATIONS 30
CONVERGENCE TOLERANCE 0.000100000

FLOW DIRECTION AND SPECIFICATION:
COUNTERCURRENT HEAT EXCHANGER
SPECIFIED COLD OUTLET TEMP
SPECIFIED VALUE F 617.0000
LMTD CORRECTION FACTOR 1.00000

PRESSURE SPECIFICATION:
HOT SIDE PRESSURE DROP PSI 0.0000
COLD SIDE PRESSURE DROP PSI 0.0000

HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT SPECIFICATION:
HOT LIQUID COLD LIQUID BTU/HR-SQFT-R 149.6937
HOT 2-PHASE COLD LIQUID BTU/HR-SQFT-R 149.6937
HOT VAPOR COLD LIQUID BTU/HR-SQFT-R 149.6937
HOT LIQUID COLD 2-PHASE BTU/HR-SQFT-R 149.6937
HOT 2-PHASE COLD 2-PHASE BTU/HR-SQFT-R 149.6937
HOT VAPOR COLD 2-PHASE BTU/HR-SQFT-R 149.6937
HOT LIQUID COLD VAPOR BTU/HR-SQFT-R 149.6937
### HOT 2-PHASE COLD VAPOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BTU/HR-SQFT-R</th>
<th>149.6937</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| HOT VAPOR     | COLD VAPOR | BTU/HR-SQFT-R | 149.6937 |

---

### *** OVERALL RESULTS ***

#### STREAMS:

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>-----&gt;</td>
<td>HOT</td>
<td>-----&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T= 6.6200D+02</td>
<td></td>
<td>T= 5.1900D+02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P= 7.2519D+02</td>
<td></td>
<td>P= 7.2519D+02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V= 1.0000D+00</td>
<td></td>
<td>V= 9.3995D-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>&lt;-----</td>
<td>COLD</td>
<td>&lt;-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T= 6.1700D+02</td>
<td></td>
<td>T= 3.0333D+02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P= 7.9771D+02</td>
<td></td>
<td>P= 7.9771D+02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V= 0.0000D+00</td>
<td></td>
<td>V= 0.0000D+00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DUTY AND AREA:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CALCULATED HEAT DUTY</th>
<th>BTU/HR</th>
<th>57893017.2738</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALCULATED (REQUIRED) AREA</td>
<td>SQFT</td>
<td>3579.1225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTUAL EXCHANGER AREA</td>
<td>SQFT</td>
<td>3579.1225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PER CENT OVER-DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AVERAGE COEFFICIENT (DIRTY)</th>
<th>BTU/HR-SQFT-R</th>
<th>149.6937</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UA (DIRTY)</td>
<td>BTU/HR-R</td>
<td>535771.9275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LOG–MEAN TEMPERATURE DIFFERENCE:

| LMTD CORRECTION FACTOR | 1.0000 |
| LMTD (CORRECTED) F     | 108.0553 |
| NUMBER OF SHELLS IN SERIES | 1 |

#### PRESSURE DROP:

| HOTSIDE, TOTAL | PSI | 0.0000 |
| COLDSIDE, TOTAL | PSI | 0.0000 |

#### PRESSURE DROP PARAMETER:

| HOT SIDE: | 0.0000 |
| COLD SIDE: | 0.0000 |

---

### *** ZONE RESULTS ***

#### TEMPERATURE LEAVING EACH ZONE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOT</th>
<th>VAP</th>
<th>COND</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>662.0</td>
<td>659.6</td>
<td>-----&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>617.0</td>
<td>613.5</td>
<td>&lt;-----</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ZONE HEAT TRANSFER AND AREA:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZONE</th>
<th>HEAT DUTY</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>DTLM</th>
<th>AVERAGE U</th>
<th>UA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

133
### Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BTU/HR</th>
<th>SQFT</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>BTU/HR-SQFT-R</th>
<th>BTU/HR-R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>704497.836</td>
<td>103.316</td>
<td>45.5519</td>
<td>149.6937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>57188519.438</td>
<td>3475.8058</td>
<td>109.9132</td>
<td>149.6937</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Block:** LTSEP  **Model:** FLASH2

**Inlet Stream:** 10  
**Outlet Vapor Stream:** 18  
**Outlet Liquid Stream:** 11  
**Outlet Water Stream:** SOURH2O  
**Property Option Set:** RK-SOAVE STANDARD RKS EQUATION OF STATE  
**Free Water Option Set:** SYSOP12 ASME STEAM TABLE  
**Soluble Water Option:** The main property option set (RK-SOAVE).

### Mass and Energy Balance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IN</th>
<th>OUT</th>
<th>Relative Diff.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL BALANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLE (LBMOL/HR)</td>
<td>13901.2</td>
<td>13901.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS (LB/HR)</td>
<td>149252.</td>
<td>149251.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTHALPY (BTU/HR)</td>
<td>-0.314868E+09</td>
<td>-0.315823E+09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Input Data

- **Two Phase TP Flash**  
- **Free Water Considered**
- **Specified Temperature F:** 68.0000  
- **Specified Pressure PSIA:** 652.670  
- **Maximum No. Iterations:** 30  
- **Convergence Tolerance:** 0.000100000

### Results

- **Outlet Temperature F:** 68.000  
- **Outlet Pressure PSIA:** 652.67  
- **Heat Duty BTU/HR:** -0.95553E+06  
- **Vapor Fraction:** 0.90628  
- **1st Liquid/Total Liquid:** 0.11520

**V-L1-L2 Phase Equilibrium:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMP</th>
<th>F(I)</th>
<th>X1(I)</th>
<th>X2(I)</th>
<th>Y(I)</th>
<th>K1(I)</th>
<th>K2(I)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKAN</td>
<td>0.741E-03</td>
<td>0.686E-01</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.176E-06</td>
<td>0.257E-05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKAN</td>
<td>0.301E-03</td>
<td>0.279E-01</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.268E-07</td>
<td>0.959E-06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKAN</td>
<td>0.260E-02</td>
<td>0.240</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.779E-07</td>
<td>0.324E-06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKAN</td>
<td>0.103E-02</td>
<td>0.951E-01</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.114E-07</td>
<td>0.120E-06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKAN</td>
<td>0.262E-02</td>
<td>0.242E-01</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.881E-09</td>
<td>0.364E-07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKAN</td>
<td>0.103E-03</td>
<td>0.955E-02</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.125E-09</td>
<td>0.130E-07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKAN</td>
<td>0.432E-03</td>
<td>0.400E-01</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.183E-09</td>
<td>0.457E-08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKAN</td>
<td>0.162E-03</td>
<td>0.150E-01</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.203E-10</td>
<td>0.135E-08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>0.700</td>
<td>0.246E-01</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.772</td>
<td>31.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>0.245E-01</td>
<td>0.250E-02</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.270E-01</td>
<td>10.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>0.223E-01</td>
<td>0.231E-01</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.244E-01</td>
<td>1.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>0.836E-01</td>
<td>0.136E-01</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.579E-03</td>
<td>0.425E-01</td>
<td>0.579E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>0.818E-01</td>
<td>0.227E-01</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.900E-01</td>
<td>3.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPANE</td>
<td>0.818E-01</td>
<td>0.393</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.855E-01</td>
<td>0.218</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Block:** MKCOMP  **Model:** COMPR

**Inlet Stream:** H2MAKEUP  
**Outlet Stream:** 21  
**Property Option Set:** RK-SOAVE STANDARD RKS EQUATION OF STATE
**INPUT DATA**

**ISENTROPIC CENTRIFUGAL COMPRESSOR**

OUTLET PRESSURE PSIA 652.670
ISENTROPIC EFFICIENCY 0.72000
MECHANICAL EFFICIENCY 1.00000

**RESULTS**

INDICATED HORSEPOWER REQUIREMENT HP 2,204.55
BRAKE HORSEPOWER REQUIREMENT HP 2,204.55
NET WORK REQUIRED HP 2,204.55
POWER LOSSES HP 0.0
ISENTROPIC HORSEPOWER REQUIREMENT HP 1,587.28
CALCULATED OUTLET TEMP F 272.272
ISENTROPIC TEMPERATURE F 217.280
EFFICIENCY (POLYTR/ISENTR) USED 0.72000
OUTLET VAPOR FRACTION 1.00000
HEAD DEVELOPED, FT-LBF/LB 381,928.
MECHANICAL EFFICIENCY USED 1.00000
INLET HEAT CAPACITY RATIO 1.40780
INLET VOLUMETRIC FLOW RATE, CUFT/HR 82,015.4
OUTLET VOLUMETRIC FLOW RATE, CUFT/HR 50,129.3
INLET COMPRESSIBILITY FACTOR 1.01197
OUTLET COMPRESSIBILITY FACTOR 1.02042
AV. ISENT. VOL. EXPONENT 1.42563
AV. ISENT. TEMP EXPONENT 1.40126
AV. ACTUAL VOL. EXPONENT 1.64723
AV. ACTUAL TEMP EXPONENT 1.61988

**BLOCK:** OHDACC **MODEL:** FLASH3

---

**INLET STREAM:** 17
OUTLET VAPOR STREAM: OFFGAS
FIRST LIQUID OUTLET: LIGHTEND
SECOND LIQUID OUTLET: OHDWATER
PROPERTY OPTION SET: RK-SOAVE STANDARD RKS EQUATION OF STATE

**MASS AND ENERGY BALANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>IN</th>
<th>OUT</th>
<th>RELATIVE DIFF.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOLE(LBMOL/HR)</td>
<td>1103.33</td>
<td>1103.33</td>
<td>-0.206080E-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS(LB/HR    )</td>
<td>22043.4</td>
<td>22043.5</td>
<td>-0.105248E-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTHALPY(BTU/HR)</td>
<td>-0.120155E+09</td>
<td>-0.120166E+09</td>
<td>0.898110E-04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INPUT DATA**

THREE PHASE TP FLASH
SPECIFIED TEMPERATURE F 77.0000
SPECIFIED PRESSURE PSIA 29.0075
MAXIMUM NO. ITERATIONS 30
CONVERGENCE TOLERANCE 0.000100000
KEY COMPONENT: WATER
KEY LIQUID STREAM: OHDWATER

**RESULTS**

OUTLET TEMPERATURE F 77.000
OUTLET PRESSURE PSIA 29.008
HEAT DUTY BTU/HR -10792.
VAPOR FRACTION 0.17749
1ST LIQUID/TOTAL LIQUID

0.44177E-03

V-L1-L2 PHASE EQUILIBRIUM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMP</th>
<th>F(I)</th>
<th>X1(I)</th>
<th>X2(I)</th>
<th>Y(I)</th>
<th>K1(I)</th>
<th>K2(I)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKAN</td>
<td>0.967E-04</td>
<td>0.262</td>
<td>0.468E-18</td>
<td>0.923E-05</td>
<td>0.353E-04</td>
<td>0.197E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKAN</td>
<td>0.256E-04</td>
<td>0.700E-01</td>
<td>0.397E-19</td>
<td>0.886E-06</td>
<td>0.127E-04</td>
<td>0.223E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKAN</td>
<td>0.140E-03</td>
<td>0.384</td>
<td>0.635E-19</td>
<td>0.158E-05</td>
<td>0.412E-05</td>
<td>0.249E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKAN</td>
<td>0.372E-04</td>
<td>0.102</td>
<td>0.537E-20</td>
<td>0.151E-06</td>
<td>0.147E-05</td>
<td>0.280E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKAN</td>
<td>0.589E-05</td>
<td>0.162E-01</td>
<td>0.229E-21</td>
<td>0.698E-08</td>
<td>0.431E-06</td>
<td>0.305E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKAN</td>
<td>0.156E-05</td>
<td>0.430E-02</td>
<td>0.186E-22</td>
<td>0.641E-09</td>
<td>0.149E-06</td>
<td>0.344E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKAN</td>
<td>0.439E-05</td>
<td>0.121E-01</td>
<td>0.157E-22</td>
<td>0.609E-09</td>
<td>0.504E-07</td>
<td>0.386E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKAN</td>
<td>0.103E-05</td>
<td>0.284E-02</td>
<td>0.957E-24</td>
<td>0.407E-10</td>
<td>0.143E-07</td>
<td>0.426E+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>0.512E-01</td>
<td>0.417E-03</td>
<td>0.537E-07</td>
<td>0.289</td>
<td>693.</td>
<td>0.537E+07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>0.281E-02</td>
<td>0.685E-04</td>
<td>0.146E-08</td>
<td>0.159E-01</td>
<td>231.</td>
<td>0.109E+08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>0.877E-02</td>
<td>0.241E-02</td>
<td>0.196E-05</td>
<td>0.494E-01</td>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>0.252E+05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>0.824</td>
<td>0.140E-01</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.117E-01</td>
<td>0.837</td>
<td>0.117E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>0.167E-01</td>
<td>0.114E-02</td>
<td>0.108E-06</td>
<td>0.943E-01</td>
<td>82.6</td>
<td>0.874E+06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPANE</td>
<td>0.959E-01</td>
<td>0.129</td>
<td>0.801E-07</td>
<td>0.540</td>
<td>4.19</td>
<td>0.674E+07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BLOCK: PUMP MODEL: PUMP

INLET STREAM: TAG
OUTLET STREAM: 1
PROPERTY OPTION SET: RK-SOAVE STANDARD RKS EQUATION OF STATE

*** MASS AND ENERGY BALANCE ***

IN              OUT       RELATIVE DIFF.
TOTAL BALANCE

MOLE(LBMOL/HR)            1272.07         1272.07         0.00000
MASS(LB/HR)               277237.         277237.         0.00000
ENTHALPY(BTU/HR)          -0.370895E+09   -0.369817E+09   -0.290735E-02

*** INPUT DATA ***

OUTLET PRESSURE PSIA          797.708
DRIVER EFFICIENCY            1.00000

FLASH SPECIFICATIONS:
LIQUID PHASE CALCULATION
NO FLASH PERFORMED
MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ITERATIONS 30
TOLERANCE                   0.000100000

*** RESULTS ***

VOLUMETRIC FLOW RATE CUFT/HR     5,665.92
PRESSURE CHANGE PSI              764.360
NPISH AVAILABLE FT-LBF/LB          0.0
FLUID POWER HP                    314.968
BRAKE POWER HP                    423.797
ELECTRICITY KW                    316.026
PUMP EFFICIENCY USED             0.74320
NET WORK REQUIRED HP             423.797
HEAD DEVELOPED FT-LBF/LB          2,249.47

BLOCK: REACTOR MODEL: RSTOIC

INLET STREAMS: 4          23
OUTLET STREAM: 5
PROPERTY OPTION SET: RK-SOAVE STANDARD RKS EQUATION OF STATE

*** MASS AND ENERGY BALANCE ***

TOTAL BALANCE

136
MOLE (LBMOL/HR)        15206.1       14981.7      -224.334      0.529334E-07
MASS (LB/HR)            362444.       362444.                   -0.229342E-07
ENTHALPY (BTU/HR)      -0.346915E+09 -0.303800E+09               -0.124281

*** INPUT DATA ***

STOICHIOMETRY MATRIX:

REACTION #  1:
  SUBSTREAM MIXED:
  C13ALKAN  1.00  CO2      1.00  C14FFA  -1.00

REACTION #  2:
  SUBSTREAM MIXED:
  C13ALKAN  1.00  H2      -1.00  CO      1.00  WATER   1.00
  C14FFA   -1.00

REACTION #  3:
  SUBSTREAM MIXED:
  C14ALKAN  1.00  H2     -3.00  WATER   2.00  C14FFA  -1.00

REACTION #  4:
  SUBSTREAM MIXED:
  C15ALKAN  1.00  CO2      1.00  C16FFA  -1.00

REACTION #  5:
  SUBSTREAM MIXED:
  C15ALKAN  1.00  H2     -1.00  CO      1.00  WATER   1.00
  C16FFA   -1.00

REACTION #  6:
  SUBSTREAM MIXED:
  C16ALKAN  1.00  H2     -3.00  WATER   2.00  C16FFA  -1.00

REACTION #  7:
  SUBSTREAM MIXED:
  C17ALKAN  1.00  CO2      1.00  C18FFA  -1.00

REACTION #  8:
  SUBSTREAM MIXED:
  C17ALKAN  1.00  H2     -1.00  CO      1.00  WATER   1.00
  C18FFA   -1.00

REACTION #  9:
  SUBSTREAM MIXED:
  C18ALKAN  1.00  H2     -3.00  WATER   2.00  C18FFA  -1.00

REACTION # 10:
  SUBSTREAM MIXED:
  C19ALKAN  1.00  CO2      1.00  C20FFA  -1.00

REACTION # 11:
  SUBSTREAM MIXED:
  C19ALKAN  1.00  H2     -1.00  CO      1.00  WATER   1.00
  C20FFA   -1.00

REACTION # 12:
  SUBSTREAM MIXED:
  C20ALKAN  1.00  H2     -3.00  WATER   2.00  C20FFA  -1.00

REACTION # 13:
  SUBSTREAM MIXED:
  H2      -3.00  CO      -1.00  WATER   1.00  CH4     1.00
REACTION # 14:
   SUBSTREAM MIXED :
   H2        -1.00    CO         1.00    CO2       -1.00    WATER      1.00

REACTION CONVERSION SPECS: NUMBER=  14

REACTION # 1:
   SUBSTREAM:MIXED    KEY COMP:C14FFA   CONV FRAC: 0.3200
REACTION # 2:
   SUBSTREAM:MIXED    KEY COMP:C14FFA   CONV FRAC: 0.3200
REACTION # 3:
   SUBSTREAM:MIXED    KEY COMP:C14FFA   CONV FRAC: 0.3600
REACTION # 4:
   SUBSTREAM:MIXED    KEY COMP:C16FFA   CONV FRAC: 0.3200
REACTION # 5:
   SUBSTREAM:MIXED    KEY COMP:C16FFA   CONV FRAC: 0.3200
REACTION # 6:
   SUBSTREAM:MIXED    KEY COMP:C16FFA   CONV FRAC: 0.3600
REACTION # 7:
   SUBSTREAM:MIXED    KEY COMP:C18FFA   CONV FRAC: 0.3200
REACTION # 8:
   SUBSTREAM:MIXED    KEY COMP:C18FFA   CONV FRAC: 0.3200
REACTION # 9:
   SUBSTREAM:MIXED    KEY COMP:C18FFA   CONV FRAC: 0.3600
REACTION # 10:
   SUBSTREAM:MIXED    KEY COMP:C20FFA   CONV FRAC: 0.3200
REACTION # 11:
   SUBSTREAM:MIXED    KEY COMP:C20FFA   CONV FRAC: 0.3200
REACTION # 12:
   SUBSTREAM:MIXED    KEY COMP:C20FFA   CONV FRAC: 0.3600
REACTION # 13:
   SUBSTREAM:MIXED    KEY COMP:CO      CONV FRAC: 0.9000
REACTION # 14:
   SUBSTREAM:MIXED    KEY COMP:CO2     CONV FRAC: 0.5000

TWO PHASE TP FLASH
SPECIFIED TEMPERATURE F 662.000
SPECIFIED PRESSURE PSIA 725.189
MAXIMUM NO. ITERATIONS 30
CONVERGENCE TOLERANCE 0.000100000
SIMULTANEOUS REACTIONS GENERATE COMBUSTION REACTIONS FOR FEED SPECIES NO

*** RESULTS ***

OUTLET TEMPERATURE F 662.00
OUTLET PRESSURE PSIA 725.19
HEAT DUTY BTU/HR 0.43116E+08
VAPOR FRACTION 1.0000

REACTION EXTENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REACTION NUMBER</th>
<th>REACTION EXTENT LBMOL/HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>21.479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>21.479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>24.164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>146.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V-L PHASE EQUILIBRIUM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMP</th>
<th>F(I)</th>
<th>X(I)</th>
<th>Y(I)</th>
<th>K(I)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKAN</td>
<td>0.28674E-02</td>
<td>0.14037E-01</td>
<td>0.28674E-02</td>
<td>0.20722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKAN</td>
<td>0.16129E-02</td>
<td>0.10021E-01</td>
<td>0.16129E-02</td>
<td>0.16327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKAN</td>
<td>0.19576E-01</td>
<td>0.15159</td>
<td>0.19576E-01</td>
<td>0.13100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKAN</td>
<td>0.11011E-01</td>
<td>0.10666</td>
<td>0.11011E-01</td>
<td>0.10472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKAN</td>
<td>0.41192E-02</td>
<td>0.49524E-01</td>
<td>0.41192E-02</td>
<td>0.84376E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18ALKAN</td>
<td>0.23171E-02</td>
<td>0.34153E-01</td>
<td>0.23171E-02</td>
<td>0.68823E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19ALKAN</td>
<td>0.14051E-01</td>
<td>0.25509</td>
<td>0.14051E-01</td>
<td>0.55875E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20ALKAN</td>
<td>0.79035E-02</td>
<td>0.17728</td>
<td>0.79035E-02</td>
<td>0.45224E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>0.65337</td>
<td>0.90807E-01</td>
<td>0.65337</td>
<td>7.2988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>0.22945E-01</td>
<td>0.39191E-02</td>
<td>0.22945E-01</td>
<td>5.9390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>0.21126E-01</td>
<td>0.59347E-02</td>
<td>0.21126E-01</td>
<td>3.6111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>0.83187E-01</td>
<td>0.48261E-01</td>
<td>0.83187E-01</td>
<td>1.7486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>0.76927E-01</td>
<td>0.17959E-01</td>
<td>0.76927E-01</td>
<td>4.3453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPANE</td>
<td>0.78992E-01</td>
<td>0.34757E-01</td>
<td>0.78992E-01</td>
<td>2.3055</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BLOCK: RYCCOMP MODEL: COMP

---

INLET STREAM: 22
OUTLET STREAM: 23
PROPERTY OPTION SET: RK-SOAVE STANDARD RKS EQUATION OF STATE

*** MASS AND ENERGY BALANCE ***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>IN</th>
<th>OUT</th>
<th>RELATIVE DIFF.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL BALANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLE(LBMOL/HR)</td>
<td>13934.0</td>
<td>13934.0</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS(LB/HR)</td>
<td>85206.8</td>
<td>85206.8</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTHALPY(BTU/HR)</td>
<td>-0.804180E+08</td>
<td>-0.779776E+08</td>
<td>-0.303470E-01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*** INPUT DATA ***

ISENTROPIC CENTRIFUGAL COMPRESSOR
OUTLET PRESSURE PSIA 725.189
ISENTROPIC EFFICIENCY 0.72000
MECHANICAL EFFICIENCY 1.00000

*** RESULTS ***

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INDICATED HORSEPOWER REQUIREMENT HP</td>
<td>959.130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAKE HORSEPOWER REQUIREMENT HP</td>
<td>959.130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET WORK REQUIRED HP</td>
<td>959.130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER LOSSES HP</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISENTROPIC HORSEPOWER REQUIREMENT HP</td>
<td>690.574</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCULATED OUTLET TEMP F</td>
<td>142.117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISENTROPIC TEMPERATURE F</td>
<td>135.981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFFICIENCY (POLYTR/ISENTR) USED</td>
<td>0.72000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTLET VAPOR FRACTION</td>
<td>1.00000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAD DEVELOPED, FT-LBF/LB</td>
<td>16,047.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECHANICAL EFFICIENCY USED</td>
<td>1.00000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLET HEAT CAPACITY RATIO</td>
<td>1.35960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

139
**INLET VOLUMETRIC FLOW RATE**, Cuft/hr 136,040.
**OUTLET VOLUMETRIC FLOW RATE**, Cuft/hr 127,434.
**INLET COMPRESSIBILITY FACTOR** 1.02415
**OUTLET COMPRESSIBILITY FACTOR** 1.02698
**AV. ISENT. VOL. EXPONENT** 1.39355
**AV. ISENT. TEMP EXPONENT** 1.34458
**AV. ACTUAL VOL. EXPONENT** 1.61214
**AV. ACTUAL TEMP EXPONENT** 1.54690

**BLOCK: SCRUBBER MODEL: SEP**

---

**INLET STREAMS**: 18 LEANMEA
**OUTLET STREAMS**: RICHMEA 19
**PROPERTY OPTION SET**: RK-SOAVE STANDARD RKS EQUATION OF STATE

*** MASS AND ENERGY BALANCE ***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>IN</th>
<th>OUT</th>
<th>RELATIVE DIFF.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL BALANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLE(LBMOL/HR)</td>
<td>12598.4</td>
<td>12598.4</td>
<td>0.14438E-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS(LB/HR )</td>
<td>108509.</td>
<td>108509.</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTHALPY(BTU/HR )</td>
<td>-0.155197E+09</td>
<td>-0.155524E+09</td>
<td>0.210289E-02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*** INPUT DATA ***

**INLET PRESSURE** PSIA 652.670

**FLASH SPECS FOR STREAM RICHMEA**
**TWO PHASE TP FLASH**
**PRESSURE DROP** PSI 0.0
**MAXIMUM NO. ITERATIONS** 30
**CONVERGENCE TOLERANCE** 0.000100000

**FLASH SPECS FOR STREAM 19**
**TWO PHASE TP FLASH**
**PRESSURE DROP** PSI 0.0
**MAXIMUM NO. ITERATIONS** 30
**CONVERGENCE TOLERANCE** 0.000100000

**FRACTION OF FEED**
**SUBSTREAM** MIXED
**STREAM** 19 **CPT** C13ALKAN **FRACTION** 0.0
C14ALKAN 0.0
C15ALKAN 0.0
C16ALKAN 0.0
C17ALKAN 0.0
C18ALKAN 0.0
C19ALKAN 0.0
C20ALKAN 0.0
H2 1.00000
CO 1.00000
CO2 0.10000
WATER 0.0
CH4 1.00000
C14FFA 0.0
C16FFA 0.0
C18FFA 0.0
C20FFA 0.0
MEA 0.0
PROPANE 1.00000

*** RESULTS ***

140
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Stream</th>
<th>Substream</th>
<th>Split Fraction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C13Alkan</td>
<td>RichMEA</td>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>1.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14Alkan</td>
<td>RichMEA</td>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>1.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15Alkan</td>
<td>RichMEA</td>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>1.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16Alkan</td>
<td>RichMEA</td>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>1.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17Alkan</td>
<td>RichMEA</td>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>1.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18Alkan</td>
<td>RichMEA</td>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>1.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19Alkan</td>
<td>RichMEA</td>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>1.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20Alkan</td>
<td>RichMEA</td>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>1.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>1.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>1.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>RichMEA</td>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>0.90000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RichMEA</td>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>0.10000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>RichMEA</td>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>1.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>1.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA</td>
<td>RichMEA</td>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>1.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propane</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>1.00000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**BLOCK:** STRIPPER MODEL: RADFRAC  
**-----------------------------------**
**INLETS - STEAM STAGE 17**
13 STAGE 1
**OUTLETS - 16 STAGE 1**
14 STAGE 17
**PROPERTY OPTION SET: RK-SOAVE STANDARD RK-EQUATION OF STATE**

*** MASS AND ENERGY BALANCE ***

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL BALANCE</th>
<th>IN</th>
<th>OUT</th>
<th>RELATIVE DIFF.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOLE(LBMOL/HR)</td>
<td>2340.75</td>
<td>2340.75</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS(LB/HR</td>
<td>253170.</td>
<td>253170.</td>
<td>0.231789E-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTHALPY(BTU/HR)</td>
<td>-0.311555E+09</td>
<td>-0.311555E+09</td>
<td>0.200285E-06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```


******* INPUT DATA *******

************ INPUT PARAMETERS ************

- **NUMBER OF STAGES**: 17
- **ALGORITHM OPTION**: STANDARD
- **ABSORBER OPTION**: NO
- **INITIALIZATION OPTION**: STANDARD
- **HYDRAULIC PARAMETER CALCULATIONS**: NO
- **INSIDE LOOP CONVERGENCE METHOD**: BROYDEN
- **DESIGN SPECIFICATION METHOD**: NESTED
- **MAXIMUM NO. OF OUTSIDE LOOP ITERATIONS**: 25
- **MAXIMUM NO. OF INSIDE LOOP ITERATIONS**: 10
- **MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FLASH ITERATIONS**: 50
- **FLASH TOLERANCE**: 0.000100000
- **OUTSIDE LOOP CONVERGENCE TOLERANCE**: 0.000100000

************ COL-SPECS ************

- **MOLAR VAPOR DIST / TOTAL DIST**: 1.00000
- **CONDENSER DUTY (W/O SUBCOOL)**: BTU/HR 0.0
- **REBOILER DUTY**: BTU/HR 0.0

************ PROFILES ************

```
P-SPEC STAGE 1 PRES, PSIA 29.0075
```


******* RESULTS *******

******* COMPONENT SPLIT FRACTIONS *******

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUTLET STREAMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPONENT:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C13ALKAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14ALKAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15ALKAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16ALKAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17ALKAN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
### Summary of Key Results

- **Top Stage Temperature**: 189.417°F
- **Bottom Stage Temperature**: 198.694°F
- **Top Stage Liquid Flow**: 1,216.26 LBMOL/HR
- **Bottom Stage Liquid Flow**: 1,237.43 LBMOL/HR
- **Top Stage Vapor Flow**: 1,103.33 LBMOL/HR
- **Bottom Stage Vapor Flow**: 1,134.88 LBMOL/HR
- **Condenser Duty (W/O Subcool)**: 0.0 BTU/HR
- **Reboiler Duty**: 0.0 BTU/HR

#### Maximum Final Relative Errors

- **Dew Point**: 0.61457E-02, Stage=4
- **Bubble Point**: 0.48876E-03, Stage=4
- **Component Mass Balance**: 0.12805E-04, Stage=5, Comp=C20ALKAN
- **Energy Balance**: 0.20129E-03, Stage=2

#### Profiles

**Note**: Reported values for stage liquid and vapor rates are the flows from the stage excluding any side product. For the first stage, the reported vapor flow is the vapor distillate flow. For the last stage, the reported liquid flow is the liquid bottoms flow.

#### Enthalpy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Temperature (F)</th>
<th>Pressure (PSIA)</th>
<th>Liquid BTU/LBMOL</th>
<th>Vapor BTU/LBMOL</th>
<th>Heat Duty BTU/HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>189.42</td>
<td>29.008</td>
<td>-0.17197E+06</td>
<td>-91237.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>192.76</td>
<td>29.008</td>
<td>-0.16991E+06</td>
<td>-0.10259E+06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>192.90</td>
<td>29.008</td>
<td>-0.16984E+06</td>
<td>-0.10306E+06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>192.93</td>
<td>29.008</td>
<td>-0.16984E+06</td>
<td>-0.10310E+06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>192.92</td>
<td>29.008</td>
<td>-0.16983E+06</td>
<td>-0.10310E+06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>192.93</td>
<td>29.008</td>
<td>-0.16983E+06</td>
<td>-0.10310E+06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>192.94</td>
<td>29.008</td>
<td>-0.16983E+06</td>
<td>-0.10310E+06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>193.29</td>
<td>29.008</td>
<td>-0.16987E+06</td>
<td>-0.10310E+06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>198.69</td>
<td>29.008</td>
<td>-0.17043E+06</td>
<td>-0.10306E+06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Stage Flow Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Liquid Flow Rate LBMOL/HR</th>
<th>Vapor Flow Rate LBMOL/HR</th>
<th>Feed Rate LBMOL/HR</th>
<th>Product Rate LBMOL/HR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1216.</td>
<td>1103.</td>
<td>1040.5683</td>
<td>190.0164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1262.</td>
<td>1089.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1264.</td>
<td>1134.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1264.</td>
<td>1136.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1264.</td>
<td>1136.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1264.</td>
<td>1137.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1264.</td>
<td>1137.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>1262.</td>
<td>1136.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>1237.</td>
<td>1135.</td>
<td>1110.1687</td>
<td>1237.4265</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

143
### MASS FLOW PROFILES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>FLOW RATE</th>
<th>FEED RATE</th>
<th>PRODUCT RATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
<td>LB/HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIQUID</td>
<td>VAPOR</td>
<td>LIQUID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.2311E+06</td>
<td>0.2204E+05</td>
<td>.22856+06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.2317E+06</td>
<td>0.1993E+05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.2317E+06</td>
<td>0.2053E+05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.2317E+06</td>
<td>0.2055E+05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.2317E+06</td>
<td>0.2055E+05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.2317E+06</td>
<td>0.2055E+05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.2317E+06</td>
<td>0.2055E+05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.2317E+06</td>
<td>0.2054E+05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>0.2311E+06</td>
<td>0.2053E+05</td>
<td>.20000+05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MOLE-XPROFILE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>C13ALKAN</th>
<th>C14ALKAN</th>
<th>C15ALKAN</th>
<th>C16ALKAN</th>
<th>C17ALKAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.35324E-01</td>
<td>0.19869E-01</td>
<td>0.24114</td>
<td>0.13564</td>
<td>0.50741E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.34056E-01</td>
<td>0.19155E-01</td>
<td>0.23247</td>
<td>0.13076</td>
<td>0.48844E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.34007E-01</td>
<td>0.19127E-01</td>
<td>0.23213</td>
<td>0.13057</td>
<td>0.48844E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.34002E-01</td>
<td>0.19123E-01</td>
<td>0.23208</td>
<td>0.13054</td>
<td>0.48844E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.33999E-01</td>
<td>0.19122E-01</td>
<td>0.23206</td>
<td>0.13054</td>
<td>0.48844E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.34000E-01</td>
<td>0.19123E-01</td>
<td>0.23208</td>
<td>0.13054</td>
<td>0.48844E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.34001E-01</td>
<td>0.19124E-01</td>
<td>0.23209</td>
<td>0.13055</td>
<td>0.48844E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.34063E-01</td>
<td>0.19153E-01</td>
<td>0.23242</td>
<td>0.13072</td>
<td>0.48844E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>0.34628E-01</td>
<td>0.19505E-01</td>
<td>0.23688</td>
<td>0.13072</td>
<td>0.48844E-01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MOLE-XPROFILE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>C18ALKAN</th>
<th>C19ALKAN</th>
<th>C20ALKAN</th>
<th>H2</th>
<th>CO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.28542E-01</td>
<td>0.17307</td>
<td>0.97354E-01</td>
<td>0.90649E-04</td>
<td>0.10935E-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.27514E-01</td>
<td>0.16685</td>
<td>0.93851E-01</td>
<td>0.17810E-06</td>
<td>0.46898E-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.27474E-01</td>
<td>0.16660</td>
<td>0.93714E-01</td>
<td>0.34764E-09</td>
<td>0.19984E-09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.27471E-01</td>
<td>0.16658</td>
<td>0.93701E-01</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.27468E-01</td>
<td>0.16656</td>
<td>0.93692E-01</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.27469E-01</td>
<td>0.16657</td>
<td>0.93694E-01</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.27469E-01</td>
<td>0.16657</td>
<td>0.93698E-01</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.27505E-01</td>
<td>0.16679</td>
<td>0.93816E-01</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>0.28052E-01</td>
<td>0.17011</td>
<td>0.95688E-01</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MOLE-YPROFILE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>C13ALKAN</th>
<th>C14ALKAN</th>
<th>C15ALKAN</th>
<th>C16ALKAN</th>
<th>C17ALKAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.9690E-04</td>
<td>0.25605E-04</td>
<td>0.13972E-03</td>
<td>0.37225E-04</td>
<td>0.58870E-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.10364E-03</td>
<td>0.27658E-04</td>
<td>0.15219E-03</td>
<td>0.40867E-04</td>
<td>0.65190E-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.10371E-03</td>
<td>0.27678E-04</td>
<td>0.15230E-03</td>
<td>0.40902E-04</td>
<td>0.65247E-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.10387E-03</td>
<td>0.27727E-04</td>
<td>0.15260E-03</td>
<td>0.40988E-04</td>
<td>0.65399E-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.10398E-03</td>
<td>0.27760E-04</td>
<td>0.15281E-03</td>
<td>0.41050E-04</td>
<td>0.65511E-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.10407E-03</td>
<td>0.27776E-04</td>
<td>0.15290E-03</td>
<td>0.41076E-04</td>
<td>0.65557E-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.10414E-03</td>
<td>0.27805E-04</td>
<td>0.15308E-03</td>
<td>0.41127E-04</td>
<td>0.65645E-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.10560E-03</td>
<td>0.28209E-04</td>
<td>0.15542E-03</td>
<td>0.41788E-04</td>
<td>0.66772E-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>0.12588E-03</td>
<td>0.34002E-04</td>
<td>0.18968E-03</td>
<td>0.51526E-04</td>
<td>0.83470E-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAGE</td>
<td>C18ALKAN</td>
<td>C19ALKAN</td>
<td>C20ALKAN</td>
<td>H2</td>
<td>CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.15622E-05</td>
<td>0.43916E-05</td>
<td>0.10315E-05</td>
<td>0.51230E-01</td>
<td>0.28141E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.17446E-05</td>
<td>0.49465E-05</td>
<td>0.11726E-05</td>
<td>0.10124E-03</td>
<td>0.12212E-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.17463E-05</td>
<td>0.49516E-05</td>
<td>0.11739E-05</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.17507E-05</td>
<td>0.49649E-05</td>
<td>0.11773E-05</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.17540E-05</td>
<td>0.49750E-05</td>
<td>0.11793E-05</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.17553E-05</td>
<td>0.49789E-05</td>
<td>0.11809E-05</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.17578E-05</td>
<td>0.49866E-05</td>
<td>0.11829E-05</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.17895E-05</td>
<td>0.50811E-05</td>
<td>0.12067E-05</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>CO2</th>
<th>WATER</th>
<th>CH4</th>
<th>PROPANE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.87660E-02</td>
<td>0.82423</td>
<td>0.16731E-01</td>
<td>0.95922E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.22528E-03</td>
<td>0.99073</td>
<td>0.16584E-03</td>
<td>0.84269E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.56405E-05</td>
<td>0.99894</td>
<td>0.16143E-05</td>
<td>0.71613E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.21941E-11</td>
<td>0.99966</td>
<td>0.14336E-13</td>
<td>0.36989E-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.54836E-13</td>
<td>0.99966</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.26621E-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.13713E-14</td>
<td>0.99966</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.26621E-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.99966</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.22593E-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.99965</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.99958</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>C13ALKAN</th>
<th>C14ALKAN</th>
<th>C15ALKAN</th>
<th>C16ALKAN</th>
<th>C17ALKAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.27371E-02</td>
<td>0.12886E-02</td>
<td>0.57936E-03</td>
<td>0.27442E-03</td>
<td>0.11601E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.30510E-02</td>
<td>0.14480E-02</td>
<td>0.65670E-03</td>
<td>0.31360E-03</td>
<td>0.13378E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.30641E-02</td>
<td>0.14547E-02</td>
<td>0.65994E-03</td>
<td>0.31524E-03</td>
<td>0.13453E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.30661E-02</td>
<td>0.14557E-02</td>
<td>0.66044E-03</td>
<td>0.31549E-03</td>
<td>0.13464E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.30652E-02</td>
<td>0.14552E-02</td>
<td>0.66022E-03</td>
<td>0.31538E-03</td>
<td>0.13459E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.30661E-02</td>
<td>0.14557E-02</td>
<td>0.66046E-03</td>
<td>0.31550E-03</td>
<td>0.13465E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.30671E-02</td>
<td>0.14562E-02</td>
<td>0.66069E-03</td>
<td>0.31562E-03</td>
<td>0.13470E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.30999E-02</td>
<td>0.14727E-02</td>
<td>0.66868E-03</td>
<td>0.31965E-03</td>
<td>0.13654E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>0.36352E-02</td>
<td>0.17434E-02</td>
<td>0.80077E-03</td>
<td>0.38661E-03</td>
<td>0.16740E-03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>CO2</th>
<th>WATER</th>
<th>CH4</th>
<th>PROPANE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>43.460</td>
<td>3.9190</td>
<td>112.68</td>
<td>12.713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>44.371</td>
<td>4.0306</td>
<td>114.07</td>
<td>13.078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>44.413</td>
<td>4.0351</td>
<td>114.15</td>
<td>13.094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>44.419</td>
<td>4.0360</td>
<td>114.16</td>
<td>13.096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>44.418</td>
<td>4.0354</td>
<td>114.16</td>
<td>13.095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>44.420</td>
<td>4.0359</td>
<td>114.16</td>
<td>13.096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>44.422</td>
<td>4.0364</td>
<td>114.16</td>
<td>13.097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>44.490</td>
<td>4.0530</td>
<td>114.20</td>
<td>13.131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>45.531</td>
<td>4.3088</td>
<td>114.81</td>
<td>13.637</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>C13ALKAN</th>
<th>C14ALKAN</th>
<th>C15ALKAN</th>
<th>C16ALKAN</th>
<th>C17ALKAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>43.460</td>
<td>3.9190</td>
<td>112.68</td>
<td>12.713</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>44.371</td>
<td>4.0306</td>
<td>114.07</td>
<td>13.078</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>44.413</td>
<td>4.0351</td>
<td>114.15</td>
<td>13.094</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>44.419</td>
<td>4.0360</td>
<td>114.16</td>
<td>13.096</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>44.418</td>
<td>4.0354</td>
<td>114.16</td>
<td>13.095</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>44.420</td>
<td>4.0359</td>
<td>114.16</td>
<td>13.096</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>44.422</td>
<td>4.0364</td>
<td>114.16</td>
<td>13.097</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>44.490</td>
<td>4.0530</td>
<td>114.20</td>
<td>13.131</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>45.531</td>
<td>4.3088</td>
<td>114.81</td>
<td>13.637</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MASS-X-PROFILE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>C18ALKAN</th>
<th>C19ALKAN</th>
<th>C20ALKAN</th>
<th>H2</th>
<th>CO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.38236E-01</td>
<td>0.24464</td>
<td>0.14480</td>
<td>0.96190E-06</td>
<td>0.16122E-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.38137E-01</td>
<td>0.24401</td>
<td>0.14442</td>
<td>0.19554E-08</td>
<td>0.71544E-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.38135E-01</td>
<td>0.24399</td>
<td>0.14441</td>
<td>0.38221E-11</td>
<td>0.30529E-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.38134E-01</td>
<td>0.24399</td>
<td>0.14441</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.38134E-01</td>
<td>0.24399</td>
<td>0.14441</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.38134E-01</td>
<td>0.24399</td>
<td>0.14441</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.38134E-01</td>
<td>0.24399</td>
<td>0.14441</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.38137E-01</td>
<td>0.24400</td>
<td>0.14442</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>0.38222E-01</td>
<td>0.24456</td>
<td>0.14475</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MASS-Y-PROFILE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>C13ALKAN</th>
<th>C14ALKAN</th>
<th>C15ALKAN</th>
<th>C16ALKAN</th>
<th>C17ALKAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.89224E-03</td>
<td>0.25426E-03</td>
<td>0.14855E-02</td>
<td>0.42192E-03</td>
<td>0.70857E-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.10440E-02</td>
<td>0.29980E-03</td>
<td>0.17662E-02</td>
<td>0.50561E-03</td>
<td>0.86968E-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.10565E-02</td>
<td>0.30341E-03</td>
<td>0.17876E-02</td>
<td>0.51177E-03</td>
<td>0.86694E-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.10593E-02</td>
<td>0.30426E-03</td>
<td>0.17930E-02</td>
<td>0.51339E-03</td>
<td>0.86988E-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.10604E-02</td>
<td>0.30462E-03</td>
<td>0.17954E-02</td>
<td>0.51416E-03</td>
<td>0.87136E-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.10613E-02</td>
<td>0.30479E-03</td>
<td>0.17965E-02</td>
<td>0.51449E-03</td>
<td>0.87197E-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.10619E-02</td>
<td>0.30511E-03</td>
<td>0.17985E-02</td>
<td>0.51512E-03</td>
<td>0.87314E-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.10768E-02</td>
<td>0.30953E-03</td>
<td>0.18260E-02</td>
<td>0.52337E-03</td>
<td>0.88808E-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>0.12826E-02</td>
<td>0.37281E-03</td>
<td>0.22268E-02</td>
<td>0.64484E-03</td>
<td>0.11093E-03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MASS-X-PROFILE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>CO2</th>
<th>WATER</th>
<th>CH4</th>
<th>PROPANE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.46728E-04</td>
<td>0.19944E-01</td>
<td>0.12539E-04</td>
<td>0.17514E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.12156E-05</td>
<td>0.24115E-01</td>
<td>0.12682E-06</td>
<td>0.15464E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.30417E-07</td>
<td>0.24315E-01</td>
<td>0.12336E-08</td>
<td>0.13134E-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.11838E-13</td>
<td>0.24334E-01</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.67861E-09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.29607E-15</td>
<td>0.24343E-01</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.57588E-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.24341E-01</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.48874E-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.24338E-01</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.41481E-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.24338E-01</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.41481E-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.22375E-01</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MASS-Y-PROFILE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>CO2</th>
<th>WATER</th>
<th>CH4</th>
<th>PROPANE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.19310E-01</td>
<td>0.74321</td>
<td>0.13434E-01</td>
<td>0.21171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.54169E-03</td>
<td>0.97516</td>
<td>0.14536E-03</td>
<td>0.20303E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.13716E-04</td>
<td>0.99438</td>
<td>0.14310E-05</td>
<td>0.17449E-02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## V. Module III: Equipment Design Calculations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R-101 Reactor Blocks</th>
<th>Properties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>From F-101 and C-102</strong></td>
<td>Vertical pressure tower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>To E-102</strong></td>
<td>Platform and ladders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Streams</strong></td>
<td>Reactor Internals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volumetric Flow Rate</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>8071.33 ft³/hr</td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquid Hourly Space Velocity</td>
<td>LHSV</td>
<td>1.5 hr⁻¹</td>
<td>Donnis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Catalyst Beds</td>
<td>Ncb</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>9.13 ft</td>
<td>2.78 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemispherical Head</td>
<td>Hₜ</td>
<td>9.13 ft</td>
<td>2.78 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Height</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>49.65 ft</td>
<td>15.13 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Quench Zones</td>
<td>Nqz</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangent-Tangent Height</td>
<td>Hₜ</td>
<td>40.52 ft</td>
<td>12.35 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height per Quench Zone</td>
<td>Hq</td>
<td>6.56 ft</td>
<td>2 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aspect Ratio (H/D)</td>
<td>AR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height of Catalyst Bed</td>
<td>Hb</td>
<td>27.39 ft</td>
<td>8.35 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>187727.43 lb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reactor Pressure</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>725.19 psi</td>
<td>50.00 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Pressure</td>
<td>Pd</td>
<td>814.4 psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Allowable Stress</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>15000 psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weld Efficiency</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrosion Allowance</td>
<td>tc</td>
<td>1/8 in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Thickness</td>
<td>ts</td>
<td>3.25 in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>2.1 Stainless Steel 316</td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor</td>
<td>FBM</td>
<td>4.16 Vertical Pressure Vessels</td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Equations

\[
V = \frac{Q}{\text{LHSV}}
\]
\[
D = \left(\frac{\pi \sqrt{V}}{(Ncb \times AR)}\right)^{1/3}
\]
\[
Hb = D \times AR
\]
\[
\text{tp} = \frac{D \times Pd}{(2 \times S \times E - 1.2 \times Pd)}
\]
\[
\text{tw} = \frac{0.228 \times (D + 18) \times Ht^2}{(S \times D^2)}
\]
\[
\text{tv} = \frac{(\text{tp} + \text{tw})}{2}
\]
\[
ts = \text{tv} + tc
\]
\[
Ht = Hb + 2 \times Hq
\]
\[
H = Ht + Hh
\]
\[
Pd = \exp(0.60608 + 0.91615 \times (\ln P + 0.0015655 \times \ln P^2))
\]
\[
w = \pi \times (D + ts) \times (12 \times Ht + 0.8 \times D) \times ts \times 0.284
\]
\[
Cv = \exp(7.0132 + 0.18255 \times (\ln w + 0.02297 \times \ln w^2))
\]
\[
Cpl = 300.9 \times (D^0.63316) \times (L^0.80161)
\]
\[
Cm = 0.10 \times Cv
\]
\[
Cp = FM \times Cv + Cm + Cpl
\]
\[
C_{BM} = FBM \times Cp
\]

### Cost Calculations

- \( C_P \) $687,144
- \( C_{BM} \) $2,858,518
## V-101 HT Separator Blocks
From E-102 To E-101 and H-101 Streams From 6 To 7 and 9

### Properties
- Flash Drum
- Vertical Pressure Vessel
- Aspect Ratio (H/D) = 4

### Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Density of Liquid ρ_L</td>
<td>36.923014</td>
<td>lb/ft³</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Density of Vapor ρ_V</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>lb/ft³</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k</td>
<td>0.295</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Souders-Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Volumetric Flowrate Q</td>
<td>55.483807</td>
<td>ft³/s</td>
<td>199742</td>
<td>ft³/hr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure P</td>
<td>652.67</td>
<td>psi</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>bar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Pressure P_D</td>
<td>738</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter D</td>
<td>5.8665825</td>
<td>ft</td>
<td>70.399</td>
<td>inches</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangent-to-Tangent Height Ht</td>
<td>23.46633</td>
<td>ft</td>
<td>281.596</td>
<td>inches</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight W</td>
<td>43655.442</td>
<td>lb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Allowable Stress S</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td>psi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, pg. 575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weld Efficiency E</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, pg. 575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Thickness ts</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor F_M</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Stainless Steel 316</td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor F_BM</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>Vertical Pressure Vessels</td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Equations
- \( Ut = k \sqrt{\left(\frac{\rho_L - \rho_V}{\rho_V}\right)} \)
- \( A = \frac{Q}{Ut} \)
- \( D = \left(\frac{4A}{\pi}\right)^{0.5} \)
- \( L = 4D \)
- \( tp = \frac{D^2P_d}{(2SE-1.2P_d)} \)
- \( tw = 0.228(D+18)Ht^2/(S^2D^2) \)
- \( tv = \frac{(2tp+tw)}{2} \)
- \( ts = tv + tc \)
- \( P_d = \exp(0.60608+0.91615*(\ln P+0.0015655*\ln P^2)) \)
- \( w = \pi^*(D+ts)*(Ht+0.8*D)*ts*0.284 \)
- \( C_v = \exp(7.0132+0.18255*(\ln W+0.02297*\ln W^2)) \)
- \( C_{pl} = 361.8*(D^0.73960)*(Ht^0.70684) \)
- \( C_p = F_M*C_v+C_{pl} \)
- \( C_{bm} = F_BM*C_{fob} \)

### Costs
- \( CP = $238,287 \)
- \( CBM = $991,275 \)
### V-102 LT Separator Blocks Streams
- From H-101 To V-106/107, E-101 and V-103 Streams From 10 To 11, 18 and Sour H2O

#### Properties
- Three Phase Flash Drum
- Horizontal Pressure Vessel
- Aspect Ratio (L/D) = 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Density of Liquid $\rho_L$</td>
<td>41.163203</td>
<td>lb/ft³</td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Density of Vapor $\rho_V$</td>
<td>0.9766978</td>
<td>lb/ft³</td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k$</td>
<td>0.295</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Souders-Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Volumetric Flowrate $Q$</td>
<td>30.860174</td>
<td>ft³/s</td>
<td>111096.63</td>
<td>ft³/hr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure $P$</td>
<td>609.158</td>
<td>psi</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>bar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Pressure $P_D$</td>
<td>691.92189</td>
<td>psi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter $D$</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>ft</td>
<td>54.7</td>
<td>inches</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length $L$</td>
<td>18.2</td>
<td>ft</td>
<td>218.7</td>
<td>inches</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight $W$</td>
<td>19735.2</td>
<td>lb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Allowable Stress $S$</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td>psi</td>
<td>SSLW, pg. 575</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weld Efficiency $E$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, pg. 575</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Thickness $ts$</td>
<td>1.5 in</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, pg. 576</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor $F_M$</td>
<td>2.1 Stainless Steel 316</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor $F_{BM}$</td>
<td>3.05 Horizontal Pressure Vessels</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Equations
- $Ut = k \times \sqrt{(\rho_L - \rho_V)/\rho_V}$
- $A = Q/Ut$
- $D = (4A/\pi)^{0.5}$
- $L = 4D$
- $tp = D\times Pd/(2S\times E-1.2\times Pd)$
- $tw = 0.228\times(D+18)\times Ht^2/(S\times D^2)$
- $tv = (2\times tp + tw)/2$
- $ts = (tv+0.125)/2$
- $Pd = \exp(0.60608+0.91615*(\ln{P}+0.0015655\times \ln{P^2}))$
- $w = \pi\times(D+ts)\times(L+0.8\times D)\times ts\times 0.284$
- $Cv = \exp(8.9552-0.2330*(\ln(W)+0.04333*(\ln(W)^2))$
- $Cpl = 2005(D)^{0.20294}$
- $Cp = FM\times Cv + Cpl$
- $Cbm = FBM\times Cp$

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$C_P$</th>
<th>$$115,268</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$C_{BM}$</td>
<td>$$351,567</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V-103  Product Stripper  Blocks  From V-102 and E-101  To H-102 and H-103
Streams  From 13 and Steam  To 14 and 16

Properties  Tower  25 Stages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liquid Flow Rate L</td>
<td>5147.6 lb/hr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Flow Rate V</td>
<td>260739 lb/hr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquid Density ρ_l</td>
<td>44.89 flb/ft³</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Density ρ_v</td>
<td>8.45 flb/ft³</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Tension σ</td>
<td>22.46 dyne/cm²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter D</td>
<td>6.59 ft</td>
<td>2.01 m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foaming Factor FF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hole Area Factor FHA</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangent-Tangent Height Ht</td>
<td>36 ft</td>
<td>10.97 m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemispherical Head Hh</td>
<td>14 ft</td>
<td>4.27 m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Height H</td>
<td>50 ft</td>
<td>15.24 m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Pressure Pd</td>
<td>40.7 psi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure Pd</td>
<td>29.00 psi</td>
<td>2 bar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight w</td>
<td>15385 lb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Allowable Stress S</td>
<td>15000 psi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weld Efficiency E</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Thickness ts</td>
<td>0.4375 in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor Fm</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor FBM</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Steel 316</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vertical Pressure Vessel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Equations

\[
F_{lg} = \frac{(L/V) \cdot (\rho_v / \rho_l)^{0.5}}{
\frac{\rho_l}{\rho_v}} \cdot \left(\frac{\rho_v}{20}\right)^{0.2}
\]

\[
F_{st} = \frac{\sigma}{20}
\]

\[
C = \frac{C_{sb} \cdot F_{st} \cdot F_{f} \cdot F_{ha}}{2}
\]

\[
U_f = C \cdot \rho
\]

\[
D = 2 \cdot \sqrt{\left(\frac{V}{0.9 \cdot \pi \cdot \mu}\right)} \cdot \left(\frac{\rho_v}{\rho_l}\right)^{0.5}
\]

\[
t_p = D \cdot \frac{P_d}{(2 \cdot S \cdot E - 1.2 \cdot P_d)}
\]

\[
t_w = 0.228 \cdot \left(\frac{D + 18}{S \cdot D^2}\right)
\]

\[
t_v = \left[\frac{2 \cdot t_p + t_w}{2}\right]
\]

\[
t_s = \left[\frac{t_v + 0.125}{2}\right]
\]

\[
H_t = H_b + 2 \cdot H_q
\]

\[
H = H_t + H_h
\]

\[
P_d = \exp(0.60608 + 0.91615 \cdot (\ln P + 0.0015655 \cdot \ln P^2))
\]

\[
w = \pi \cdot (D + t_s) \cdot (12 \cdot H_t + 0.8 \cdot D) \cdot t_s^{0.284}
\]

\[
C_v = \exp(7.0132 + 0.18255 \cdot (\ln w + 0.02297 \cdot \ln w^2))
\]

\[
C_{pl} = 300.9 \cdot (H_t^{0.63316}) \cdot (H_t^{0.80161})
\]

\[
C_p = F_M \cdot C_{v} + C_{pl}
\]

\[
C_{bm} = F_B M \cdot C_p
\]

\[
C_p \quad $235,897
\]

\[
C_{bm} \quad $981,330
\]
### Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volumetric Flow Rate Q</td>
<td>4851.65</td>
<td>ft³/hr</td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Time τ</td>
<td>0.083333</td>
<td>hr</td>
<td>5 mins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length L</td>
<td>35.21262</td>
<td>ft</td>
<td>422.55 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter D</td>
<td>11.73754</td>
<td>ft</td>
<td>140.85 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aspect Ratio (H/D) AR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight w</td>
<td>25290.33</td>
<td>lb</td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure P</td>
<td>29.00</td>
<td>psi</td>
<td>2 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Pressure Pd</td>
<td>40.7</td>
<td>psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Allowable Stress S</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td>psi</td>
<td>SSLW, pg. 575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weld Efficiency E</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, pg. 575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Thickness ts</td>
<td>0.375</td>
<td>in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor F_M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Carbon Steel</td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor F_BM</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Equations

- \( V = Q \cdot \tau \)
- \( L = 3D \)
- \( D = (4^*V)^{(1/3)} \)
- \( tp = D*Pd/(2*E*1.2*Pd) \)
- \( tw = 0.228*(D+18)*Ht^2/(S*D^2) \)
- \( tv = (2*tp+tw)/2 \)
- \( ts = (tv+0.125)/2 \)
- \( Pd = exp(0.60608+0.91615*(lnP+0.0015655*lnP^2)) \)
- \( w = \pi*(D+ts)*(L+0.8*D)*ts*0.284 \)
- \( Cv =exp(8.9552-0.233*(LN(W))+0.04333*((LN(W))^2)) \)
- \( Cp = Fm*Cv \)
- \( Cbm = Fbm*Cp \)

### Equations Results

- \( Cp = $62,729 \)
- \( Cbm = $191,323 \)
**V-105 Overhead Accumulator**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Properties</th>
<th>Blocks From H-103</th>
<th>Streams From 17</th>
<th>To Offgas, Light Ends and Water</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal Pressure Vessel</td>
<td>Aspect Ratio (L/D) = 2</td>
<td>( \tau = 2 \text{ mins} )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volumetric Flow Rate ( Q )</td>
<td>38795.3205</td>
<td>ft(^3)/hr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Time ( \tau )</td>
<td>0.033333333</td>
<td>hr</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>mins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume ( V )</td>
<td>1293.17735</td>
<td>ft(^3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter ( D )</td>
<td>9.372297609</td>
<td>ft</td>
<td>112.47</td>
<td>in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length ( L )</td>
<td>18.74459522</td>
<td>ft</td>
<td>224.94</td>
<td>in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure ( P )</td>
<td>29.0075475</td>
<td>psi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Pressure ( P_d )</td>
<td>40.11334852</td>
<td>psi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Allowable Stress ( S )</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td>psi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weld Efficiency ( E )</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrosion Allowance ( t_c )</td>
<td>1/8</td>
<td>in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Thickness ( t_w )</td>
<td>0.4375</td>
<td>in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight ( W )</td>
<td>13878.5811</td>
<td>lb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor ( F_M )</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Stainless Steel 316</td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor ( F_{BM} )</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>Horizontal Pressure Vessel</td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Equations**

\[
V = Q*\tau \\
D = \left(\frac{2*V}{\pi}\right)^{1/3} \\
L = 2D \\
\tau_p = \frac{D*P_d}{(2*S*E-1.2*P_d)} \\
\tau_w = 0.228*(D+18)*Ht^2/(S*D^2) \\
\tau_v = \frac{(2*\tau_p+\tau_w)/2}{2} \\
t_s = (\tau_v+0.125)/2 \\
P_d = \exp(0.60608+0.91615*(\ln P+0.0015655*\ln P^2)) \\
w = \pi^2(D+ts)^2/(12*L+0.8*D)^2*ts*0.284 \\
C_v = \exp(8.952-0.233*(\ln w+0.0433*\ln w^2)) \\
C_p = F_m*C_v \\
C_{bm} = F_{bm}*C_p
\]

| CP | $ 90,291 |
| CBM | $ 275,388 |

CP 90,291
CBM 275,388

To Offgas, Light Ends and Water
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Properties</th>
<th>Amine Scrubber System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V-106 Absorption Column</td>
<td>Blocks From V-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-107 Stripping Column</td>
<td>Streams To V-110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absorption Column Condenser</td>
<td>$593,000 $2,510,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stripping Column Condenser</td>
<td>$326,000 $1,030,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Exchanger</td>
<td>$155,000 $491,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stripping Column Reboiler</td>
<td>$935,000 $2,960,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recycle Stream Cooler</td>
<td>$605,000 $1,920,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump</td>
<td>$29,800 $98,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$6,610,000 $22,100,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The values listed below are based on a University of Pennsylvania Senior Design Report, The Capture and Sequestration of Carbon Dioxide, by Czarniak, Lau, McLeod.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>FBm</th>
<th>CBm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Absorption Column</td>
<td>$526,000</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>$2,190,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absorption Column Flash Drum</td>
<td>$113,000</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>$471,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stripping Column</td>
<td>$427,000</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>$1,780,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stripping Column Reflux Drum</td>
<td>$58,400</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>$243,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absorption Column Condenser 1</td>
<td>$593,000</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>$1,880,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absorption Column Condenser 2</td>
<td>$593,000</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>$2,510,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absorption Column Condenser 3</td>
<td>$593,000</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>$2,510,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absorption Column Condenser 4</td>
<td>$593,000</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>$2,510,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Exchanger 1</td>
<td>$155,000</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>$491,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Exchanger 2</td>
<td>$155,000</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>$491,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Exchanger 3</td>
<td>$155,000</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>$491,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Exchanger 4</td>
<td>$155,000</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>$491,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stripping Column Condenser</td>
<td>$326,000</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>$1,030,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stripping Column Reboiler</td>
<td>$935,000</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>$2,960,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recycle Stream Cooler</td>
<td>$605,000</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>$1,920,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump</td>
<td>$29,800</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>$98,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$6,610,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>$22,100,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purchase Cost of MEA Scrubber System $6,610,000  
Bare Module Cost of MEA Scrubber System $22,100,000  
Amount of CO₂ to be removed in Hydrotreating Process 13503.49 lb/hr  
Amount of CO₂ removed in MEA Scrubber System 51,808.63 lb/hr  
Scale of HT Amine Scrubber relative to MEA Scrubber 0.26
V-108 Feed Surge Drum Blocks From P-101 To P-103

Properties
Horizontal Pressure Vessel
Aspect Ratio (L/D) = 2
τ = 20 mins

Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volumetric Flow Rate</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>5665.925 ft³/hr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Time</td>
<td>τ</td>
<td>0.333333 hr</td>
<td>20 mins</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>1888.642 ft³</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>10.63351 ft</td>
<td>127.6021 in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>21.26702 ft</td>
<td>255.2042 in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>14.7 psi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Pressure</td>
<td>Pd</td>
<td>21.522 psi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Allowable Stress</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>15000 psi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weld Efficiency</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrosion Allowance</td>
<td>tc</td>
<td>1/8 in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Thickness</td>
<td>ts</td>
<td>0.625 in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>25547.23 lb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor</td>
<td>Fₘ</td>
<td>2.1 Stainless Steel 316</td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor</td>
<td>Fₘ</td>
<td>3.05 Horizontal Pressure Vessel</td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Equations

\[ V = Q \times \tau \]
\[ D = \left( \frac{2 \times V}{\pi} \right)^{1/3} \]
\[ L = 2D \]
\[ tp = \frac{D \times Pd}{(2 \times S \times E - 1.2 \times Pd)} \]
\[ tw = 0.228 \times (D + 18) \times Ht^2 / (S \times D^2) \]
\[ tv = \frac{(2 \times tp + tw)}{2} \]
\[ ts = \frac{(tv + 0.125)}{2} \]
\[ Pd = \text{exp}(0.60608 + 0.91615 \times (\ln P + 0.0015655 \times \ln P^2)) \]
\[ w = \pi \times (D + ts) \times (12 \times L + 0.8 \times D) \times ts \times 0.284 \]
\[ Cv = \text{exp}(8.952 - 0.233 \times (\ln w + 0.0433 \times \ln w^2)) \]
\[ Cp = Fm \times Cv \]
\[ Cbm = Fbm \times Cp \]

**CP** $ 131,762  
**CBM** $ 401,874
## V-109 K.O. Drum Blocks

**To C-101**

**Streams**

From H2MAKEUP To 21

### Properties

Flash Drum
Horizontal Pressure Vessel
Aspect Ratio (L/D) = 3

### Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Density of Liquid</td>
<td>$ \rho_L$</td>
<td>4.23 lb/ft³</td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Density of Vapor</td>
<td>$\rho_V$</td>
<td>0.1003326 lb/ft³</td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k$</td>
<td>0.295</td>
<td></td>
<td>Souders-Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Volumetric Flowrate</td>
<td>$Q$</td>
<td>82015.355 ft³/hr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Superficial Velocity</td>
<td>$U_T$</td>
<td>6813.3554 ft/hr</td>
<td>1.8926 ft/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure</td>
<td>$P$</td>
<td>290.07548 psi</td>
<td>20 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Pressure</td>
<td>$P_D$</td>
<td>330.60756 psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter</td>
<td>$D$</td>
<td>4.2526841 ft</td>
<td>51.0322 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>$L$</td>
<td>12.758052 ft</td>
<td>153.097 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Allowable Stress</td>
<td>$S$</td>
<td>15000 psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weld Efficiency</td>
<td>$E$</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrosion Allowance</td>
<td>$t_c$</td>
<td>1/8 in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Thickness</td>
<td>$t_s$</td>
<td>0.625 in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>$W$</td>
<td>7858.3599 lb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor</td>
<td>$F_M$</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Stainless Steel 316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor</td>
<td>$F_{BM}$</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>Horizontal Pressure Vessel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Equations

- $U_T = k \times \sqrt{\frac{\rho_L - \rho_V}{\rho_V}}$  
  Souders-Brown
- $A = \frac{Q}{U_T}$  
- $D = \left(2 \times \frac{V}{\pi}\right)^{1/3}$  
- $L = 3D$  
- $t_p = \frac{D \times P_D}{2 \times E - 1.2 \times P_D}$  
- $t_w = 0.228 \times (D + 18) \times H_t^2 / (S \times D^2)$  
- $t_v = \frac{2 \times t_p + t_w}{2}$  
- $t_s = \frac{(t_v + 0.125)}{2}$  
- $P_D = \exp(0.60608 + 0.91615 \times \ln(P + 0.0015655 \times \ln(P^2)))$  
- $w = \pi \times (D + t_s) \times (12 \times L + 0.8 \times D) \times t_s \times 0.284$  
- $C_v = \exp(8.952 - 0.233 \times (\ln(w + 0.0433 \times \ln(w^2)))$  
- $C_p = F_m \times C_v$  
- $C_{bm} = F_{bm} \times C_p$

### Costs

- $CP$ $65,351$
- $CBM$ $199,319$
### V-110 K.O. Drum Blocks
From C-101 and V106/7 To C-102 Streams
From H2MAKEUP To 21

#### Properties
Flash Drum
Horizontal Pressure Vessel
Aspect Ratio (L/D) = 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Density of Liquid</td>
<td>ρ_L</td>
<td>4.23 lb/ft³</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Density of Vapor</td>
<td>ρ_V</td>
<td>0.6686375 lb/ft³</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k</td>
<td>0.295</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Souders-Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Volumetric Flowrate</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>127433.5 ft³/hr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Superficial Velocity</td>
<td>Uₜ</td>
<td>6048.864 ft/hr</td>
<td>1.68024 ft/s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>652.66982 psi</td>
<td>45 bar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Pressure</td>
<td>P_D</td>
<td>694.92794 psi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>4.7471245 ft</td>
<td>56.965 in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>14.241374 ft</td>
<td>170.896 in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Allowable Stress</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>15000 psi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weld Efficiency</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrosion Allowance</td>
<td>t_c</td>
<td>1/8 in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Thickness</td>
<td>t_w</td>
<td>0.625 in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>16937.705 lb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor</td>
<td>F_M</td>
<td>2.1 Stainless Steel 316</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor</td>
<td>F_BM</td>
<td>3.05 Horizontal Pressure Vessel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Equations

\[ Ut = k \times \sqrt{(\rho_L - \rho_V) / \rho_V} \]  
\[ A = Q / Ut \]  
\[ D = (2 \times \sqrt{V / m})^{(1/3)} \]  
\[ L = 3D \]  
\[ t_p = D / 2 \times E / (1.2 \times P_d) \]  
\[ t_w = 0.228 \times (D + 18) \times H_t^2 / (S \times D^2) \]  
\[ t_v = (2 \times t_p + t_w) / 2 \]  
\[ t_s = (t_v + 0.125) / 2 \]  
\[ P_d = \exp(0.60608 + 0.91615 \times (\ln P + 0.0015655 \times \ln P^2)) \]  
\[ W = \pi \times (D + t_s) \times (12 \times L + 0.8 \times D) \times t_s \times 0.284 \]  
\[ C_v = \exp(8.952 - 0.233 \times (\ln w + 0.0433 \times \ln w^2)) \]  
\[ C_p = F_m \times C_v \]  
\[ C_{bm} = F_{bm} \times C_p \]  

\[ CP \quad \$ 101,787 \]  
\[ CBM \quad \$ 310,449 \]
### C-101 Makeup Compressor Blocks From V-109 To V-110 Streams From H2MAKEUP To 21 Properties Centrifugal Compressor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Consumed Power</td>
<td>$P_c$</td>
<td>2204.55457 hp</td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor Drive</td>
<td>$F_D$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Electric Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor</td>
<td>$F_M$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cast Iron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor</td>
<td>$F_{BM}$</td>
<td>2.15</td>
<td>Compressors and drivers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Equations**

- $C_b = \exp(7.5800 + 0.80 \ln(P_c))$
- $C_p = F_d F_m C_b$

**Source**

- SSLW, (22.36)
- SSLW, (22.35)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$C_p$</th>
<th>$925,995$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$C_{BM}$</td>
<td>$1,990,890$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-102 Recycle Compressor Blocks From V-110 To R-101 Streams From 22 To 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Properties Centrifugal Compressor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Consumed Power</td>
<td>( P_c )</td>
<td>959.130378</td>
<td>hp</td>
<td></td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor Drive</td>
<td>( F_d )</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Electric Drive</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, pg. 569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor</td>
<td>( F_m )</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cast Iron</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, pg. 569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor</td>
<td>( F_{bm} )</td>
<td>2.15</td>
<td>Compressors and drivers</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Equations**

\[
Cb = \exp(7.5800 + 0.80 \ln(Pc)) \quad \text{SSLW, (22.36)}
\]

\[
P_c = F_d * F_m * C_b \quad \text{SSLW, (22.35)}
\]

| \( C_P \) | $475,833 |         |
|\( C_{BM} \) | $1,023,040|         |
P-101 Feed Tank Pump Blocks From T-101 To V-108

Properties Centrifugal Pump

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volumetric Flow Rate Q</td>
<td>5665.92465</td>
<td>ft³/hr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump Head H</td>
<td>73.57360943</td>
<td>ft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor FM</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cast Iron</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump Type Factor FT</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor FBm</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Pumps and drivers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Equations

\[ S = Q \cdot H^{0.5} \]  
\[ C_b = \exp(9.7171 - 0.6019 \cdot \ln S + 0.0519 \cdot \ln S^2) \]  
\[ C_p = F_m \cdot F_t \cdot C_b \]

\[
\begin{align*}
C_p & \quad \$ \quad 94,068 \\
C_{BM} & \quad \$ \quad 310,423
\end{align*}
\]
### Properties

**Centrifugal Pump**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volumetric Flow Rate ( Q )</td>
<td>4709.53394</td>
<td>ft³/hr</td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump Head ( H )</td>
<td>74.95613957</td>
<td>ft</td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor ( F_M )</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cast Iron</td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump Type Factor ( F_T )</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor ( F_{BM} )</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Pumps and drivers</td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Equations

\[
S = Q \times H^{0.5}
\]

\[
Cb = \exp(9.7171 - 0.6019 \ln S + 0.0519 \ln S^2)
\]

\[
C_p = F_m \times F_t \times C_b
\]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CP</th>
<th>$ 86,024</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBM</td>
<td>$ 283,879</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Properties

#### Centrifugal Pump

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volumetric Flow Rate (Q)</td>
<td>5665.92465</td>
<td>ft³/hr</td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump Head (H)</td>
<td>2249.47019</td>
<td>ft</td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor (Fₘ)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cast Iron</td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump Type Factor (Fₜ)</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor (Fₘᵢ)</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Pumps and drivers</td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Equations

- **S = Q*H^0.5**  
  SSLW, (22.13)
- **Cb = exp(9.7171-0.6019*lnS+0.0519*lnS^2)**  
  SSLW, (22.14)
- **Cₚ = Fₘ*Fₜ*Cb**  
  SSLW, (22.15)

<p>| Cₚ  | $ 265,610 |
| Cₘᵢ | $ 876,514 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volumetric Flow Rate Q</td>
<td>5665.92465</td>
<td>ft³/hr</td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holding Time T</td>
<td>7 days</td>
<td>168 hours</td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor F_{BM}</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Equations**

V = Q * T  
C_p = 475 V^{0.51}  
C_{bm} = F_{bm} * C_p  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CP</th>
<th>$1,484,142</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBM</td>
<td>$4,526,634</td>
<td>SSLW, (22.12)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### T-102 Product Storage Tank

**Properties**
- Horizontal Pressure Vessel
- Floating Roof Tank

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volumetric Flow Rate <strong>Q</strong></td>
<td>4709.53394</td>
<td>ft³/hr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holding Time <strong>T</strong></td>
<td>2 days</td>
<td></td>
<td>48 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor <strong>F_BM</strong></td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Equations**
- \( V = Q \times T \)
- \( C_p = 475 V^{0.51} \)
- \( C_{bm} = F_{bm} \times C_p \)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>C_p</strong></th>
<th>$712,938</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>C_{bm}</strong></td>
<td>$2,174,460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data</td>
<td>Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Duty Q</td>
<td>9265792.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure P</td>
<td>754.19624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor FM</td>
<td>1.7 Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor FBM</td>
<td>1.86 Furnaces and direct fired heaters, Field-fabricated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Equations**

\[
P_f = 0.986 - 0.035\left(P/500\right) + 0.0175\left(P/500\right)^2
\]

\[
C_b = \exp\left(0.32325 + 0.766\ln(Q)\right)
\]

\[
P_f = P_f \times F_m \times C_b
\]

\[
C_{bm} = F_{bm} \times C_p
\]

| CP                       | $1,007,592    |
| CBM                      | $1,874,121    |
E-101 Heat Exchanger 1 Blocks From V-101 and P-103 To E-102 and V-105 Streams From 7 and 1 To 2 and 8 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hot Inlet Temp</td>
<td>Thi</td>
<td>437</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Outlet Temp</td>
<td>Tho</td>
<td>186.8</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold Inlet Temp</td>
<td>Tci</td>
<td>78.3</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold Outlet Temp</td>
<td>Tco</td>
<td>303.3</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Area</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1867.6</td>
<td>sqft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Duty</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>33721285.2</td>
<td>Btu/hr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Transfer Coefficient</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>149.7</td>
<td>Btu/hr-sqft-R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>797.7</td>
<td>psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tube Length Correction</td>
<td>FL</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials of Construction</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials of Construction</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>Stainless steel/stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor</td>
<td>FBM</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>Shell-and-tube heat exchangers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Equations

\[
\Delta T_{lm} = \frac{(Thi-Tco)-(Tho-Tci)}{\ln((Thi-Tco)/(Thc-Tci))}
\]

\[
A = \frac{Q}{(U*Ft*\Delta T_{lm})}
\]

\[
F_P = 0.9803+0.018*(P/100)+0.0017*(P/100)^2
\]

\[
C_B = \exp(11.0545-0.9228*(\ln A+0.09861*(\ln A)^2))
\]

\[
C_P = F_P F_M F_L C_B
\]

\[
C_{BM} = F_B M C_B
\]

\[
C_P = 78,835
\]

\[
C_{BM} = 249,907
\]
### E-102 Heat Exchanger 2 Blocks
From E-101 and R-101 To F-101 and V-101 Streams
From 2 and 5 3 and 6

#### Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hot Inlet Temp</td>
<td>Thi</td>
<td>662 F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Outlet Temp</td>
<td>Tho</td>
<td>519 F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold Inlet Temp</td>
<td>Tci</td>
<td>303.3 F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold Outlet Temp</td>
<td>Tco</td>
<td>617 F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Area</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>108.9 sqft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Duty</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>57893017.3 Btu/hr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Transfer Coefficient</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>149.7 Btu/hr-sqft-R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>797.7 psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tube Length Correction</td>
<td>F_L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials of Construction a</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Stainless steel/stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials of Construction b</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>SSLW, pg. 571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor</td>
<td>F_M</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor</td>
<td>F_BM</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Shell-and-tube heat exchangers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Equations

- \( \Delta T_{lm} = \frac{(Thi-Tho)-(Tho-Tci)}{\ln\left(\frac{(Thi-Tho)}{(Thc-Tci)}\right)} \)  
- \( A = \frac{Q}{(U*F_t*\Delta T_{lm})} \)  
- \( F_P = 0.9803+0.018*(P/100)+0.0017*(P/100)^2 \)  
- \( C_b = \exp(11.0545-0.9228*(\ln A+0.09861*\ln A^2)) \)  
- \( C_p = F_PF_MFLCB \)  
- \( C_{bm} = F_{bm}C_p \)  

| CP | $119,577 |
| CBM | $379,058 |
## H-101 Air Cooler 1 Blocks From V-101 To V-102 Streams From 9 To 10

### Properties
- Fin fan cooler

### Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hot Inlet Temp Thi</td>
<td>471</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Outlet Temp Tho</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Area A</td>
<td>6847.4</td>
<td>sqft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Duty Q</td>
<td>71292563</td>
<td>Btu/hr</td>
<td>[Source 51]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Transfer Coefficient U</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Btu/hr-sqft-R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure P</td>
<td>609</td>
<td>psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials of Construction a</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials of Construction b</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor FM</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Stainless steel/stainless steel</td>
<td>SSLW, pg. 571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor FBM</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>Fin-fan air cooler</td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Equations

\[
\Delta T_{lm} = \frac{(Thi-Tci)-(Tho-Tci)}{ln((Thi-Tco)/(Thc-Tci))}
\]

\[
A = \frac{Q}{(U*Ft*\Delta T_{lm})}
\]

\[
F_m = a + (A/100)^b
\]

\[
C_b = \exp(11.0545-0.9228*(\ln(A)+0.0.09861*\ln(A^2))
\]

\[
C_p = 2500*A^{0.40}
\]

\[
C_{bm} = F_{bm}*C_p
\]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CP</th>
<th>$85,508</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBM</td>
<td>$185,551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Inlet Temp Thi</td>
<td>198.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Outlet Temp Tho</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Area A</td>
<td>2356.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Duty Q</td>
<td>15127226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Transfer Coefficient U</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure P</td>
<td>609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials of Construction a</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials of Construction b</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor FM</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor FBM</td>
<td>2.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equations</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ΔTlm = (Thi-Tco)-(Tho-Tci)/(Thc-Tci)</td>
<td>SSLW, (18.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A = Q/(U<em>Ft</em>ΔTlm)</td>
<td>SSLW, (18.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cb = exp(11.0545-0.9228*(lnA+0.09861*lnA^2))</td>
<td>SSLW, (22.40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cp = 2500*A^0.40</td>
<td>SSLW, Table 23.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cbm = Fbm*Cp</td>
<td>SSLW, (22.12)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| CP $55,830                  |                          |
| CBM $121,150                |                          |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hot Inlet Temp</td>
<td>Thi</td>
<td>189 F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Outlet Temp</td>
<td>Tho</td>
<td>77 F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Area</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>3121.4 sqft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Duty</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>19491178 Btu/hr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Transfer Coefficient</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>50 Btu/hr-sqft-R</td>
<td>[Source 51]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>29 psi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials of Construction a</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials of Construction b</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Factor</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>3.2 Stainless steel/stainless steel</td>
<td>SSLW, pg. 571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Module Factor</td>
<td>FBM</td>
<td>2.17 Fin-fan air cooler</td>
<td>SSLW, Table 22.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Equations**

\[ \Delta T_{lm} = \frac{(T_{hi} - T_{co}) - (T_{ho} - T_{ci})}{\ln\left(\frac{T_{hi} - T_{co}}{T_{hc} - T_{ci}}\right)} \]

\[ A = \frac{Q}{U*F_{t}*\Delta T_{lm}} \]

\[ C_b = \exp\left(11.0545 - 0.9228*(\ln A + 0.09861*\ln A^2)\right) \]

\[ C_p = 2500*A^{0.40} \]

\[ C_{bm} = F_{bm}*C_p \]

| CP   | $62,471 |
| CBM  | $135,562 |
General Information

Process Title: Algae to Alkanes
Product: \textit{n-alkane}
Plant Site Location: Thompsons, TX
Site Factor: 1.00
Operating Hours per Year: 7920
Operating Days Per Year: 330
Operating Factor: 0.9041

Product Information

This Process will Yield

- 35,230 gal of \textit{n-alkane} per hour
- 845,514 gal of \textit{n-alkane} per day
- 279,019,678 gal of \textit{n-alkane} per year

Price

$3.02 /gal

Chronology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Distribution of Permanent Investment</th>
<th>Production Capacity</th>
<th>Depreciation 15 year MACRS</th>
<th>Product Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>45.0%</td>
<td>5.00%</td>
<td>$3.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>67.5%</td>
<td>9.50%</td>
<td>$3.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
<td>8.55%</td>
<td>$3.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
<td>7.70%</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
<td>6.93%</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
<td>6.23%</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
<td>5.90%</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
<td>5.90%</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
<td>5.91%</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
<td>5.90%</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
<td>5.91%</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
<td>5.90%</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2024</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
<td>5.91%</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2025</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
<td>5.90%</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2026</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
<td>5.91%</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Equipment Costs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment Description</th>
<th>Bare Module Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reactor Process Machinery</td>
<td>$2,858,518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NiMo Catalyst Catalysts</td>
<td>$975,166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT Separator Process Machinery</td>
<td>$991,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT Separator Process Machinery</td>
<td>$351,567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Stripper Process Machinery</td>
<td>$981,330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decanter Process Machinery</td>
<td>$191,323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overhead Accumulator Process Machinery</td>
<td>$275,388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrubber Process Machinery</td>
<td>$6,754,292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makeup Compressor Process Machinery</td>
<td>$1,990,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makeup Compressor KO Drum Process</td>
<td>$199,319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recycle Compressor Process Machinery</td>
<td>$1,023,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recycle Compressor KO Drum Process</td>
<td>$310,449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed Storage Tank Storage</td>
<td>$4,526,634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed Tank Pump Process Machinery</td>
<td>$310,423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Storage Tank Storage</td>
<td>$2,174,460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Tank Pump Process Machinery</td>
<td>$283,879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centrifugal Pump Process Machinery</td>
<td>$876,514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Exchanger 1 Process Machinery</td>
<td>$249,907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Exchanger 2 Process Machinery</td>
<td>$379,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Cooler 1 Process Machinery</td>
<td>$185,551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Cooler 2 Process Machinery</td>
<td>$121,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Cooler 3 Process Machinery</td>
<td>$135,562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed Surge Drum Process Machinery</td>
<td>$401,874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furnace Process Machinery</td>
<td>$1,874,121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mod 2 Centrifuges Process Machinery</td>
<td>$4,621,985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mod 2 Clarifiers Process Machinery</td>
<td>$8,973,828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mod 2 Dryers Process Machinery</td>
<td>$16,523,426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mod 1 Equipment Process Machinery</td>
<td>$2,199,808,863</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** $2,257,349,796
### Raw Materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Raw Material</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Required Ratio</th>
<th>Cost of Raw Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Diluted Nutrient Mix</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>7.38348502 L per gal of n-alkane</td>
<td>$9.809E-03 per L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Hydrogen</td>
<td>lb</td>
<td>0.23344653 lb per gal of n-alkane</td>
<td>$1.00 per lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Monoethanolamine</td>
<td>lb</td>
<td>2.2256E-05 lb per gal of n-alkane</td>
<td>$1.20 per lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Water</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>22.0862508 L per gal of n-alkane</td>
<td>$0.00 per L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Weighted Average: $0.364 per gal of n-alkane

### Byproducts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Byproduct</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Ratio to Product</th>
<th>Byproduct Selling Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Purge</td>
<td>MM Btu</td>
<td>0.0060968 MM Btu per gal of n-alkane</td>
<td>$3.000 per MM Btu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Propane</td>
<td>gal</td>
<td>0.09778302 gal per gal of n-alkane</td>
<td>$1.130 per gal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Livestock feed</td>
<td>lb</td>
<td>0.11454032 lb per gal of n-alkane</td>
<td>$1.000 per lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Livestock feed</td>
<td>kg</td>
<td>7.01752098 kg per gal of n-alkane</td>
<td>$0.290 per kg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Weighted Average: $2.262 per gal of n-alkane

### Utilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Utility</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Required Ratio</th>
<th>Utility Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Low Pressure Steam</td>
<td>lb</td>
<td>0.46316923 lb per gal of n-alkane</td>
<td>$3.000E-03 per lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Electricity</td>
<td>kWh</td>
<td>0.0988745 kWh per gal of n-alkane</td>
<td>$0.070 per kWh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Fuel Gas</td>
<td>gal</td>
<td>0.0002626 gal per gal of n-alkane</td>
<td>$2.600 per gal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Electricity Mod2</td>
<td>kWh</td>
<td>7.7045061 kWh per gal of n-alkane</td>
<td>$0.070 per kWh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Electricity Mod1</td>
<td>kWh</td>
<td>5.1363374 kWh per gal of n-alkane</td>
<td>$0.070 per kWh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Weighted Average: $0.908 per gal of n-alkane

### Variable Costs

#### General Expenses:

- Selling / Transfer Expenses: 3.00% of Sales
- Direct Research: 4.80% of Sales
- Allocated Research: 0.50% of Sales
- Administrative Expense: 2.00% of Sales
- Management Incentive Compensation: 1.25% of Sales

### Working Capital

- Accounts Receivable: 30 Days
- Cash Reserves (excluding Raw Materials): 30 Days
- Accounts Payable: 30 Days
- n-alkane Inventory: 2 Days
- Raw Materials: 7 Days
### Total Permanent Investment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cost of Site Preparations</td>
<td>1.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of Service Facilities</td>
<td>1.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allocated Costs for utility plants and related facilities</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of Contingencies and Contractor Fees</td>
<td>9.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of Land</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of Royalties</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of Plant Start-Up</td>
<td>10.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fixed Costs

#### Operations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operators per Shift</td>
<td>4 (assuming 5 shifts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wages and Benefits</td>
<td>$35/operating hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Salaries and Benefits</td>
<td>15% of Direct Wages and Benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Supplies and Services</td>
<td>6% of Direct Wages and Benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Assistance to Manufacturing</td>
<td>$0.00/year, for each Operator per shift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Laboratory</td>
<td>$0.00/year, for each Operator per shift</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Maintenance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wages and Benefits</td>
<td>1.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries and Benefits</td>
<td>25% of Maintenance Wages and Benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials and Services</td>
<td>100% of Maintenance Wages and Benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Overhead</td>
<td>5% of Maintenance Wages and Benefits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Operating Overhead

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Plant Overhead</td>
<td>7.10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Department Services</td>
<td>2.40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Relations Department</td>
<td>5.90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Services</td>
<td>7.40%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Property Taxes and Insurance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Property Taxes and Insurance</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Straight Line Depreciation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Formula</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Direct Plant</td>
<td>8.00% of Total Depreciable Capital, less 1.18 times the Allocated Costs for Utility Plants and Related Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allocated Plant</td>
<td>6.00% of 1.18 times the Allocated Costs for Utility Plants and Related Facilities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other Annual Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rental Fees (Office and Laboratory Space)</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licensing Fees</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>$487,583</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Depletion Allowance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual Depletion Allowance</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Variable Cost Summary

### Variable Costs at 100% Capacity:

#### General Expenses

- Selling / Transfer Expenses: $25,259,079
- Direct Research: $40,414,526
- Allocated Research: $4,209,846
- Administrative Expense: $16,839,386
- Management Incentive Compensation: $10,524,616

**Total General Expenses**

$97,247,452

#### Raw Materials

- $0.364242 per gal of n-alkane: $101,630,781

#### Byproducts

- $2.261945 per gal of n-alkane: $(631,127,241)

#### Utilities

- $0.907853 per gal of n-alkane: $253,308,716

**Total Variable Costs**

$(178,840,291)

## Fixed Cost Summary

### Operations

- Direct Wages and Benefits: $1,456,000
- Direct Salaries and Benefits: $218,400
- Operating Supplies and Services: $87,360
- Technical Assistance to Manufacturing: $-
- Control Laboratory: $-

**Total Operations**

$1,761,760

### Maintenance

- Wages and Benefits: $25,028,919
- Salaries and Benefits: $6,257,230
- Materials and Services: $25,028,919
- Maintenance Overhead: $1,251,446

**Total Maintenance**

$57,566,515

### Operating Overhead

- General Plant Overhead: $2,340,199
- Mechanical Department Services: $791,053
- Employee Relations Department: $1,944,672
- Business Services: $2,439,081

**Total Operating Overhead**

$7,515,005

### Property Taxes and Insurance

- Property Taxes and Insurance: $50,057,839

### Other Annual Expenses

- Rental Fees (Office and Laboratory Space): $-
- Licensing Fees: $-
- Miscellaneous: $487,583

**Total Other Annual Expenses**

$487,583

**Total Fixed Costs**

$117,388,702
### Investment Summary

#### Bare Module Costs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabricated Equipment</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Machinery</td>
<td>$ 2,249,673,536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spares</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage</td>
<td>$ 558,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Equipment</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalysts</td>
<td>$ 975,166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers, Software, Etc.</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Bare Module Costs:** $ 2,251,207,002

#### Direct Permanent Investment

- **Cost of Site Preparations:** $ 22,512,070
- **Cost of Service Facilities:** $ 22,512,070
- **Allocated Costs for utility plants and related facilities:** $ -

**Direct Permanent Investment:** $ 2,296,231,142

#### Total Depreciable Capital

- **Cost of Contingencies & Contractor Fees:** $ 206,660,803

**Total Depreciable Capital:** $ 2,502,891,945

#### Total Permanent Investment

- **Cost of Land:** $ -
- **Cost of Royalties:** $ -
- **Cost of Plant Start-Up:** $ 250,289,195

**Total Permanent Investment - Unadjusted:** $ 2,753,181,140

**Site Factor:** 1.00

**Total Permanent Investment:** $ 2,753,181,140

#### Working Capital

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>2011</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
<td>$ 31,141,330</td>
<td>$ 15,570,665</td>
<td>$ 15,570,665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Reserves</td>
<td>$ 13,692,693</td>
<td>$ 6,846,346</td>
<td>$ 6,846,346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
<td>$ (13,127,899)</td>
<td>$ (6,563,950)</td>
<td>$ (6,563,950)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n-alkane Inventory</td>
<td>$ 2,076,089</td>
<td>$ 1,038,044</td>
<td>$ 1,038,044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raw Materials</td>
<td>$ 877,088</td>
<td>$ 438,544</td>
<td>$ 438,544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$ 34,659,299</td>
<td>$ 17,329,650</td>
<td>$ 17,329,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present Value at 15%</td>
<td>$ 30,138,521</td>
<td>$ 13,103,705</td>
<td>$ 11,394,526</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Capital Investment:** $ 2,807,817,891
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Percentage of Design Capacity</th>
<th>Product Unit Price</th>
<th>Sales</th>
<th>Capital Costs</th>
<th>Working Capital</th>
<th>Var Costs</th>
<th>Fixed Costs</th>
<th>Depreciation</th>
<th>Taxable Income</th>
<th>Taxes</th>
<th>Net Earnings</th>
<th>Cash Flow</th>
<th>Cumulative Net Present Value at 15%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(2,753,181,100)</td>
<td>(34,693,300)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(2,16,870,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(2,753,181,100)</td>
<td>(34,693,300)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(2,16,870,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>$3.02</td>
<td>378,866,200</td>
<td>60,533,100</td>
<td>(17,380,700)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(2,787,840,400)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>68%</td>
<td>$3.08</td>
<td>576,895,900</td>
<td>123,920,400</td>
<td>128,736,500</td>
<td>(237,774,700)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>$3.14</td>
<td>768,386,400</td>
<td>167,953,500</td>
<td>(222,135,200)</td>
<td>(237,997,300)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>$3.20</td>
<td>804,154,100</td>
<td>170,903,600</td>
<td>(245,738,800)</td>
<td>(192,722,700)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>$3.27</td>
<td>820,237,200</td>
<td>174,321,700</td>
<td>(27,095,300)</td>
<td>(73,490,400)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>$3.33</td>
<td>836,641,900</td>
<td>177,806,100</td>
<td>(226,696,600)</td>
<td>(55,833,200)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>$3.40</td>
<td>853,374,700</td>
<td>181,394,200</td>
<td>(252,198,700)</td>
<td>(47,675,600)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>$3.47</td>
<td>870,442,200</td>
<td>184,956,500</td>
<td>(134,842,700)</td>
<td>(47,670,600)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>$3.54</td>
<td>887,851,100</td>
<td>188,691,400</td>
<td>(137,539,600)</td>
<td>(47,930,900)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>$3.61</td>
<td>905,608,100</td>
<td>192,465,200</td>
<td>(140,290,400)</td>
<td>(47,670,600)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>$3.68</td>
<td>923,720,300</td>
<td>196,314,500</td>
<td>(143,096,200)</td>
<td>(47,670,900)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>$3.75</td>
<td>942,194,700</td>
<td>200,240,800</td>
<td>(145,998,100)</td>
<td>(47,670,600)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2024</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>$3.83</td>
<td>961,038,600</td>
<td>204,486,600</td>
<td>(148,877,300)</td>
<td>(47,670,600)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2025</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>$3.90</td>
<td>980,259,300</td>
<td>208,330,500</td>
<td>(151,054,600)</td>
<td>(47,670,600)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2026</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>$3.98</td>
<td>999,864,500</td>
<td>212,497,100</td>
<td>(154,891,900)</td>
<td>(47,670,900)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Profitability Measures

The Internal Rate of Return (IRR) for this project is 17.10%

The Net Present Value (NPV) of this project in 2010 is $289,406,300

ROI Analysis (Third Production Year)

Annual Sales: 788,386,359
Annual Costs: 45,421,325
Depreciation: (220,254,491)
Income Tax: (245,421,277)
Net Earnings: 368,131,916
Total Capital Investment: 2,822,499,738
ROI: 13.04%

Sensitivity Analyses

Note: The Sensitivity Analyses section below takes quite a bit of memory to update each time a cell is changed; therefore, automatic calculations are turned off. After making your axis selections, press “F9” to recalculate the IRR values. (These two lines may be deleted before printing.)

Variable Costs

Fixed Costs

Vary Initial Value by +/- 178 353% 100%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>x-axis</th>
<th>y-axis</th>
<th>Variable Costs</th>
<th>Fixed Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$452,187,000</td>
<td>$325,961,542</td>
<td>$199,736,083</td>
<td>$73,510,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>6.07%</td>
<td>9.39%</td>
<td>12.28%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$234,777,404</td>
<td>5.28%</td>
<td>8.65%</td>
<td>11.64%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$469,554,81</td>
<td>4.48%</td>
<td>7.94%</td>
<td>10.99%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$704,332,22</td>
<td>3.64%</td>
<td>7.21%</td>
<td>10.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$939,109,96</td>
<td>2.78%</td>
<td>6.47%</td>
<td>9.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$117,388,70</td>
<td>1.88%</td>
<td>5.71%</td>
<td>8.98%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$140,866,44</td>
<td>0.95%</td>
<td>4.92%</td>
<td>8.29%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$164,344,18</td>
<td>-0.02%</td>
<td>4.11%</td>
<td>7.58%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$187,821,92</td>
<td>-1.05%</td>
<td>3.28%</td>
<td>6.85%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$211,299,66</td>
<td>-2.14%</td>
<td>2.42%</td>
<td>6.11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$234,777,40</td>
<td>Negative IRR</td>
<td>1.52%</td>
<td>5.35%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Material Safety Data Sheet
Eicosane MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

- **Product Name:** Eicosane
- **Catalog Codes:** SLE2197
- **CAS#:** 112-95-8
- **RTECS:** Not available.
- **TSCA:** TSCA 8(b) inventory: Eicosane
- **CI#:** Not applicable.
- **Synonym:**
- **Chemical Name:** Eicosane
- **Chemical Formula:** C20H42
- **Contact Information:**
  - Sciencelab.com, Inc.
  - 14025 Smith Rd.
  - Houston, Texas 77396
  - US Sales: 1-800-901-7247
  - International Sales: 1-281-441-4400
  - Order Online: ScienceLab.com
  - CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300
  - International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887
  - For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CAS #</th>
<th>% by Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eicosane</td>
<td>112-95-8</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Toxicological Data on Ingredients:** Not applicable.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

**Potential Acute Health Effects:** Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant).

**Potential Chronic Health Effects:**
- CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
- MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
- TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
- DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available.
  - Repeated or prolonged exposure is not known to aggravate medical condition.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

**Eye Contact:** No known effect on eye contact, rinse with water for a few minutes.

**Skin Contact:**
After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

**Serious Skin Contact:** Not available.

**Inhalation:** Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

**Serious Inhalation:** Not available.

**Ingestion:**
Do not induce vomiting. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

**Serious Ingestion:** Not available.

---

### Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flammability of the Product:</th>
<th>May be combustible at high temperature.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auto-Ignition Temperature:</td>
<td>Not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash Points:</td>
<td>Not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flammable Limits:</td>
<td>Not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Products of Combustion:</td>
<td>These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:</td>
<td>Slightly flammable to flammable in presence of open flames and sparks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:</td>
<td>Not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:</td>
<td>SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:</td>
<td>Not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:</td>
<td>Not available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

**Small Spill:**
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

**Large Spill:**
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system.

---

### Section 7: Handling and Storage

**Precautions:**
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the
residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not breathe dust.

**Storage:**
Keep container dry. Keep in a cool place. Ground all equipment containing material. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Combustible materials should be stored away from extreme heat and away from strong oxidizing agents.

### Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

**Engineering Controls:**
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

**Personal Protection:** Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

**Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:**
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

**Exposure Limits:** Not available.

### Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

**Physical state and appearance:** Solid.

**Odor:** Not available.

**Taste:** Not available.

**Molecular Weight:** 282.56 g/mole

**Color:** Not available.

**pH (1% soln/water):** Not applicable.

**Boiling Point:** Not available.

**Melting Point:** 37°C (98.6°F)

**Critical Temperature:** Not available.

**Specific Gravity:** Not available.

**Vapor Pressure:** Not applicable.

**Vapor Density:** Not available.

**Volatility:** Not available.

**Odor Threshold:** Not available.

**Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.:** Not available.

**Ionicity (in Water):** Not available.

**Dispersion Properties:** See solubility in water, diethyl ether.
Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

**Stability:** The product is stable.

**Instability Temperature:** Not available.

**Conditions of Instability:** Not available.

**Incompatibility with various substances:** Slightly reactive to reactive with oxidizing agents.

**Corrosivity:** Not available.

**Special Remarks on Reactivity:** Not available.

**Special Remarks on Corrosivity:** Not available.

**Polymerization:** No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

**Routes of Entry:** Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Ingestion.

**Toxicity to Animals:**
LD50: Not available.
LC50: Not available.

**Chronic Effects on Humans:** Not available.

**Other Toxic Effects on Humans:** Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant).

**Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:** Not available.

**Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:** Not available.

**Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:** Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity:** Not available.

**BOD5 and COD:** Not available.

**Products of Biodegradation:**
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

**Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation:** The product itself and its products of degradation are not toxic.

**Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation:** Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

**Waste Disposal:**
Section 14: Transport Information

**DOT Classification:** Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

**Identification:** Not applicable.

**Special Provisions for Transport:** Not applicable.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

**Federal and State Regulations:** TSCA 8(b) inventory: Eicosane

**Other Regulations:** Not available.

**Other Classifications:**

**WHMIS (Canada):** Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).

**DSCL (EEC):**
This product is not classified according to the EU regulations.

**HMIS (U.S.A.):**
- Health Hazard: 1
- Fire Hazard: 1
- Reactivity: 0
- Personal Protection: E

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):**
- Health: 1
- Flammability: 1
- Reactivity: 0

**Specific hazard:**

**Protective Equipment:**
- Gloves.
- Lab coat.
- Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent.
- Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

**References:** Not available.

**Other Special Considerations:** Not available.

**Created:** 10/09/2005 05:26 PM

**Last Updated:** 11/06/2008 12:00 PM
The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.
Section 1. Chemical product and company identification

Product Name: Carbon Dioxide
Supplier: AIRGAS INC., on behalf of its subsidiaries
259 North Radnor-Chester Road
Suite 100
Radnor, PA 19087-5283
1-610-687-5253

Product use: Synthetic/Analytical chemistry.
MSDS#: 001013
In case of emergency: 1-800-949-7937

Section 2. Composition, Information on Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CAS number</th>
<th>% Volume</th>
<th>Exposure limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Carbon Dioxide| 124-38-9   | 100      | ACGIH TLV (United States, 9/2004).
 |               |            |          | STEL: 54000 mg/m³ 15 minute(s). Form: All forms
 |               |            |          | STEL: 30000 ppm 15 minute(s). Form: All forms
 |               |            |          | TWA: 9000 mg/m³ 8 hour(s). Form: All forms
 |               |            |          | TWA: 5000 ppm 8 hour(s). Form: All forms
 |               |            |          | NIOSH REL (United States, 6/2001).
 |               |            |          | STEL: 54000 mg/m³ 15 minute(s). Form: All forms
 |               |            |          | STEL: 30000 ppm 15 minute(s). Form: All forms
 |               |            |          | TWA: 9000 mg/m³ 10 hour(s). Form: All forms
 |               |            |          | TWA: 5000 ppm 10 hour(s). Form: All forms
 |               |            |          | OSHA PEL (United States, 6/1993).
 |               |            |          | TWA: 9000 mg/m³ 8 hour(s). Form: All forms
 |               |            |          | TWA: 5000 ppm 8 hour(s). Form: All forms

Section 3. Hazards identification

Physical state: Gas.
Emergency overview: Warning!
CONTENTS UNDER PRESSURE.
CAUSES DAMAGE TO THE FOLLOWING ORGANS: LUNGS, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM, SKIN, EYES, CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM, EYE, LENS OR CORNEA.
MAY CAUSE RESPIRATORY TRACT, EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION.

Avoid contact with skin and clothing. Avoid breathing gas. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Keep container closed. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wash thoroughly after handling.
Contact with rapidly expanding gas, liquid, or solid can cause frostbite.

Routes of entry: Inhalation, Dermal, Eyes

Potential acute health effects:
Eyes: Moderately irritating to the eyes.
Skin: Moderately irritating to the skin.
Inhalation: Moderately irritating to the respiratory system.
Ingestion: Ingestion is not a normal route of exposure for gases.
Section 4. First aid measures

No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. If fumes are still suspected to be present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or a self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

**Eye contact**
In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention immediately.

**Skin contact**
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

**Frostbite**
Try to warm up the frozen tissues and seek medical attention.

**Inhalation**
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

**Ingestion**
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Section 5. Fire fighting measures

**Flammability of the product**
Non-flammable.

**Fire fighting media and instructions**
Use an extinguishing agent suitable for surrounding fires.

If involved in fire, shut off flow immediately if it can be done without risk. Apply water from a safe distance to cool container and protect surrounding area.

No specific hazard.

**Special protective equipment for fire-fighters**
Fire fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

**Personal precautions**
Immediately contact emergency personnel. Keep unnecessary personnel away. Use suitable protective equipment (Section 8). Shut off gas supply if this can be done safely. Isolate area until gas has dispersed.

**Environmental precautions**
Avoid dispersal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 7. Handling and storage

**Handling**
Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Keep container closed. Use only with adequate ventilation. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Wash thoroughly after handling. High pressure gas. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Close valve after each use and when empty. Protect cylinders from physical damage; do not drag, roll, slide, or drop. Use a suitable hand truck for cylinder movement. Never allow any unprotected part of the body to touch uninsulated pipes or vessels that contain cryogenic liquids. Prevent entrapment of liquid in closed systems or piping without pressure relief devices. Some materials may become brittle at low temperatures and will easily fracture.

**Storage**
Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Cylinders should be stored upright, with valve protection cap in place, and firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Cylinder temperatures should not exceed 52 °C (125 °F).
## Section 8. Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

**Engineering controls**: Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits.

**Personal protection**

**Eyes**: Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.

When working with cryogenic liquids, wear a full face shield.

**Skin**: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

**Respiratory**: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

The applicable standards are (US) 29 CFR 1910.134 and (Canada) Z94.4-93.

**Hands**: Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves or gauntlets complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Insulated gloves suitable for low temperatures.

**Personal protection in case of a large spill**: A self-contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product.

Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

## Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Molecular weight</td>
<td>44.01 g/mole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular formula</td>
<td>CO2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boiling/condensation point</td>
<td>-78.55°C (-109.4°F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melting/freezing point</td>
<td>Sublimation temperature: -78.5°C (-109.3°F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical temperature</td>
<td>30.9°C (87.6°F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor pressure</td>
<td>830 psig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor density</td>
<td>1.53  (Air = 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Volume (ft³/lb)</td>
<td>8.77193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Density (lb/ft³)</td>
<td>0.114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical chemical comments</td>
<td>Not available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Section 10. Stability and reactivity

**Stability and reactivity**: The product is stable.

## Section 11. Toxicological information

**Toxicity data**

**IDLH**: 40000 ppm

**Chronic effects on humans**: Causes damage to the following organs: lungs, cardiovascular system, skin, eyes, central nervous system (CNS), eye, lens or cornea.

**Other toxic effects on humans**: No specific information is available in our database regarding the other toxic effects of this material for humans.

**Specific effects**

**Carcinogenic effects**: No known significant effects or critical hazards.

**Mutagenic effects**: No known significant effects or critical hazards.

**Reproduction toxicity**: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
Section 12. Ecological information

**Products of degradation**: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO₂).
**Toxicity of the products of biodegradation**: The product itself and its products of degradation are not toxic.

**Environmental fate**: Not available.
**Environmental hazards**: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
**Toxicity to the environment**: Not available.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Product removed from the cylinder must be disposed of in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, local regulation. Return cylinders with residual product to Airgas, Inc. Do not dispose of locally.

Section 14. Transport information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regulatory information</th>
<th>UN number</th>
<th>Proper shipping name</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Packing group</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Additional information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DOT Classification</strong></td>
<td>UN1013</td>
<td>CARBON DIOXIDE</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Not applicable (gas).</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Limited quantity" /> Yes.</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Packaging instruction" /> Passenger Aircraft Quantity limitation: 75 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UN2187</td>
<td>Carbon dioxide, refrigerated liquid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cargo Aircraft Quantity limitation: 150 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TDG Classification</strong></td>
<td>UN1013</td>
<td>CARBON DIOXIDE</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Not applicable (gas).</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Explosive Limit and Limited Quantity Index" /> 0.125</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Passenger Carrying Road or Rail Index" /> 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UN2187</td>
<td>Carbon dioxide, refrigerated liquid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexico Classification</strong></td>
<td>UN1013</td>
<td>CARBON DIOXIDE</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Not applicable (gas).</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Limited quantity" /> Yes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UN2187</td>
<td>Carbon dioxide, refrigerated liquid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 15. Regulatory information

United States

U.S. Federal regulations
- TSCA 8(b) inventory: Carbon Dioxide
  - SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: No products were found.
  - SARA 302/304 emergency planning and notification: No products were found.
  - SARA 302/304/311/312 regulated toxic substances: Carbon Dioxide
  - SARA 311/312 MSDS distribution - chemical inventory - hazard identification: Carbon Dioxide; Sudden Release of Pressure, Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard
- Clean Water Act (CWA) 307: No products were found.
- Clean Water Act (CWA) 311: No products were found.
- Clean air act (CAA) 112 accidental release prevention: No products were found.
- Clean air act (CAA) 112 regulated flammable substances: No products were found.
- Clean air act (CAA) 112 regulated toxic substances: No products were found.

State regulations
- Pennsylvania RTK: Carbon Dioxide: (generic environmental hazard)
- Massachusetts RTK: Carbon Dioxide
- New Jersey: Carbon Dioxide

Canada

WHMIS (Canada)
- Class A: Compressed gas.
- CEPA DSL: Carbon Dioxide

Section 16. Other information

United States

Label Requirements
- CONTENTS UNDER PRESSURE.
  - CAUSES DAMAGE TO THE FOLLOWING ORGANS: LUNGS, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM, SKIN, EYES, CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM, EYE, LENS OR CORNEA.
  - MAY CAUSE RESPIRATORY TRACT, EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION.

Canada

Label Requirements
- Class A: Compressed gas.

Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Liquid</th>
<th>Gas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>*1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire hazard</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reactivity</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal protection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Liquid</th>
<th>Gas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire hazard</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reactivity</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal protection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

liquid:
Notice to reader
To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above named supplier nor any of its subsidiaries assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.
Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.
Material Safety Data Sheet
Carbon Monoxide

Section 1. Chemical product and company identification

| Product name | Carbon Monoxide |
| Supplier | AIRGAS INC., on behalf of its subsidiaries |
| Location | 259 North Radnor-Chester Road Suite 100 Radnor, PA 19087-5283 1-610-687-5253 |
| Product use | Synthetic/Analytical chemistry. |
| Synonym | carbone (oxyde de) (french); carbonic oxide; carbonio (ossido di) (italian); carbon monoxide ; carbon oxide (co); exhaust gas; flue gas; kohlenmonoxid (german); koolmonoxyde (dutch); oxyde de carbone (french); weгля tlenek (polish) |
| MSDS # | 001014 |
| Date of Preparation/Revision | 6/8/2009. |
| In case of emergency | 1-866-734-3438 |

Section 2. Hazards identification

| Physical state | Gas. [COLORLESS GAS, MAY BE A LIQUID AT LOW TEMPERATURE OR HIGH PRESSURE.] |
| Emergency overview | WARNING! FLAMMABLE GAS. MAY CAUSE FLASH FIRE. HARMFUL IF INHALED. MAY CAUSE TARGET ORGAN DAMAGE, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA. CONTENTS UNDER PRESSURE. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Avoid breathing gas. May cause target organ damage, based on animal data. Use only with adequate ventilation. Keep container closed. Contact with rapidly expanding gases can cause frostbite. |
| Target organs | May cause damage to the following organs: blood, lungs, cardiovascular system, central nervous system (CNS). |
| Routes of entry | Inhalation |
| Potential acute health effects | Eyes: Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite. Skin: Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite. Inhalation: Toxic by inhalation. Ingestion: Ingestion is not a normal route of exposure for gases |
| Potential chronic health effects | CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. |
| Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure | Pre-existing disorders involving any target organs mentioned in this MSDS as being at risk may be aggravated by over-exposure to this product. |

See toxicological information (section 11)
Section 3. Composition, Information on Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CAS number</th>
<th>% Volume</th>
<th>Exposure limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Monoxide</td>
<td>630-08-0</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACGIH TLV (United States, 1/2008).
TWA: 29 mg/m³ 8 hour(s).
TWA: 25 ppm 8 hour(s).

NIOSH REL (United States, 6/2008).
CEIL: 229 mg/m³
CEIL: 200 ppm
TWA: 40 mg/m³ 10 hour(s).
TWA: 35 ppm 10 hour(s).

OSHA PEL (United States, 11/2006).
TWA: 55 mg/m³ 8 hour(s).
TWA: 50 ppm 8 hour(s).

CEIL: 229 mg/m³
CEIL: 200 ppm
TWA: 40 mg/m³ 8 hour(s).
TWA: 35 ppm 8 hour(s).

Section 4. First aid measures

No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

Eye contact: Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.

Skin contact: In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. To avoid the risk of static discharges and gas ignition, soak contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

Frostbite: Try to warm up the frozen tissues and seek medical attention.

Inhalation: Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.

Ingestion: As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Section 5. Fire-fighting measures

Flammability of the product: Flammable.

Auto-ignition temperature: 608.89°C (1128°F)

Flammable limits: Lower: 12.5% Upper: 74.2%

Products of combustion: Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide

Fire hazards in the presence of various substances: Extremely flammable in the presence of the following materials or conditions: open flames, sparks and static discharge and oxidizing materials.

Fire-fighting media and instructions: In case of fire, use water spray (fog), foam or dry chemical.

In case of fire, allow gas to burn if flow cannot be shut off immediately. Apply water from a safe distance to cool container and protect surrounding area. If involved in fire, shut off flow immediately if it can be done without risk.

Contains gas under pressure. Flammable gas. In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst, with the risk of a subsequent explosion.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters: Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.
Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions: Immediately contact emergency personnel. Keep unnecessary personnel away. Use suitable protective equipment (section 8). Shut off gas supply if this can be done safely. Isolate area until gas has dispersed.

Environmental precautions: Avoid dispersal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Methods for cleaning up: Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Handling: Use only with adequate ventilation. Use explosion-proof electrical (ventilating, lighting and material handling) equipment. High pressure gas. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Close valve after each use and when empty. Keep container closed. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. To avoid fire, eliminate ignition sources. Protect cylinders from physical damage; do not drag, roll, slide, or drop. Use a suitable hand truck for cylinder movement.

Storage: Keep container in a cool, well-vented area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame). Segregate from oxidizing materials. Cylinders should be stored upright, with valve protection cap in place, and firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Cylinder temperatures should not exceed 52 °C (125 °F).

Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Engineering controls: Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits. The engineering controls also need to keep gas, vapor or dust concentrations below any lower explosive limits. Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.

Personal protection

Eyes: Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.

Skin: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

Respiratory: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Hands: Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.

Personal protection in case of a large spill: Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Full chemical-resistant suit and self-contained breathing apparatus should be worn only by trained and authorized persons.

Product name

Carbon monoxide

ACGIH TLV (United States, 1/2008).
- TWA: 29 mg/m³ 8 hour(s).
- TWA: 25 ppm 8 hour(s).

NIOSH REL (United States, 6/2008).
- CEIL: 229 mg/m³
- CEIL: 200 ppm
- TWA: 40 mg/m³ 10 hour(s).
- TWA: 35 ppm 10 hour(s).

OSHA PEL (United States, 11/2006).
- TWA: 55 mg/m³ 8 hour(s).
Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

### Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Molecular weight</td>
<td>28.01 g/mole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular formula</td>
<td>C-O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boiling/condensation point</td>
<td>-191.7°C (-313.1°F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melting/freezing point</td>
<td>-198.9°C (-326°F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical temperature</td>
<td>-140.1°C (-220.2°F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor density</td>
<td>0.97 (Air = 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Volume (ft³/lb)</td>
<td>13.8889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Density (lb/ft³)</td>
<td>0.072</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section 10. Stability and reactivity

- **Stability and reactivity**: The product is stable.
- **Incompatibility with various substances**: Extremely reactive or incompatible with the following materials: oxidizing materials.
- **Hazardous decomposition products**: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.
- **Hazardous polymerization**: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerization will not occur.

### Section 11. Toxicological information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Toxicity data</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Dose</th>
<th>Exposure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carbon monoxide</td>
<td>TDLo Intraperitoneal</td>
<td>Rat</td>
<td>35 mL/kg</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LC50 Inhalation Vapor</td>
<td>Rat</td>
<td>13500 mg/m³</td>
<td>15 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LC50 Inhalation Vapor</td>
<td>Rat</td>
<td>1900 mg/m³</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LC50 Inhalation Gas.</td>
<td>Rat</td>
<td>3760 ppm</td>
<td>1 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LC50 Inhalation Gas.</td>
<td>Mouse</td>
<td>2444 ppm</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LC50 Inhalation Gas.</td>
<td>Rat</td>
<td>6600 ppm</td>
<td>30 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LC50 Inhalation Gas.</td>
<td>Rat</td>
<td>1807 ppm</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDLH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1200 ppm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic effects on humans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May cause damage to the following organs: blood, lungs, cardiovascular system, central nervous system (CNS).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other toxic effects on humans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No specific information is available in our database regarding the other toxic effects of this material to humans.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific effects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carcinogenic effects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No known significant effects or critical hazards.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutagenic effects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No known significant effects or critical hazards.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reproduction toxicity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No known significant effects or critical hazards.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 12. Ecological information

Aquatic ecotoxicity
Not available.

Products of degradation: carbon oxides (CO, CO₂).

Environmental fate: Not available.

Environmental hazards: No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Toxicity to the environment: Not available.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Product removed from the cylinder must be disposed of in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, local regulation. Return cylinders with residual product to Airgas, Inc. Do not dispose of locally.

Section 14. Transport information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regulatory information</th>
<th>UN number</th>
<th>Proper shipping name</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Packing group</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Additional information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOT Classification</td>
<td>UN1016</td>
<td>CARBON MONOXIDE, COMPRESSED</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Not applicable (gas).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Limited quantity Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Packaging instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Passenger aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Quantity limitation:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Forbidden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cargo aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Quantity limitation:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special provisions 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDG Classification</td>
<td>UN1016</td>
<td>CARBON MONOXIDE, COMPRESSED</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Not applicable (gas).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Explosive Limit and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Limited Quantity Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ERAP Index 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Passenger Carrying Ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Index Forbidden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Passenger Carrying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Road or Rail Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Forbidden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 15. Regulatory information

United States

U.S. Federal regulations
- United States inventory (TSCA 8b): This material is listed or exempted.
- SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: No products were found.
- SARA 302/304 emergency planning and notification: No products were found.
- SARA 302/304/311/312 hazardous chemicals: Carbon monoxide
- SARA 311/312 MSDS distribution - chemical inventory - hazard identification: Carbon monoxide: Fire hazard, Sudden release of pressure, Immediate (acute) health hazard, Delayed (chronic) health hazard
- Clean Water Act (CWA) 307: No products were found.
- Clean Water Act (CWA) 311: No products were found.
- Clean Air Act (CAA) 112 accidental release prevention: No products were found.
- Clean Air Act (CAA) 112 regulated flammable substances: No products were found.
- Clean Air Act (CAA) 112 regulated toxic substances: No products were found.

State regulations
- Connecticut Carcinogen Reporting: This material is not listed.
- Connecticut Hazardous Material Survey: This material is not listed.
- Florida substances: This material is not listed.
- Illinois Chemical Safety Act: This material is not listed.
- Illinois Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employee Act: This material is not listed.
- Louisiana Reporting: This material is not listed.
- Louisiana Spill: This material is not listed.
- Massachusetts Spill: This material is not listed.
- Massachusetts Substances: This material is listed.
- Michigan Critical Material: This material is not listed.
- Minnesota Hazardous Substances: This material is not listed.
- New Jersey Hazardous Substances: This material is listed.
- New Jersey Spill: This material is not listed.
- New Jersey Toxic Catastrophe Prevention Act: This material is not listed.
- New York Acutely Hazardous Substances: This material is not listed.
- New York Toxic Chemical Release Reporting: This material is not listed.
- Pennsylvania RTK Hazardous Substances: This material is listed.
- Rhode Island Hazardous Substances: This material is not listed.

California Prop. 65

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

Ingredient name | Cancer | Reproductive | No significant risk level | Maximum acceptable dosage level
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---

Canada

WHMIS (Canada)
- Class A: Compressed gas.
- Class B-1: Flammable gas.
- Class D-1A: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (Very toxic).
- Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).
Section 16. Other information

United States
Label requirements:
- FLAMMABLE GAS.
- MAY CAUSE FLASH FIRE.
- HARMFUL IF INHALED.
- MAY CAUSE TARGET ORGAN DAMAGE, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA.
- CONTENTS UNDER PRESSURE.

Canada
Label requirements:
- Class A: Compressed gas.
- Class B-1: Flammable gas.
- Class D-1A: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (Very toxic).
- Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).

Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.):
- Health: 2
- Flammability: 4
- Physical hazards: 0

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):
- Health: 2
- Flammability: 4
- Instability: 0
- Special:

Notice to reader
To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.
Hydrogen Sulfide

Section 1. Chemical product and company identification

Product Name: Hydrogen Sulfide
Supplier: AIRGAS INC., on behalf of its subsidiaries
259 North Radnor-Chester Road
Suite 100
Radnor, PA 19087-5283
1-610-687-5253

Product use: Synthetic/Analytical chemistry.

Synonym:

MSDS#: 001029
Date of Preparation/Revision: 2/12/2008.

In case of emergency:

Supplier: 1-866-734-3438

Section 2. Hazards identification

Physical state: Gas. (COLORLESS LIQUEFIED COMPRESSED GAS WITH A ROTTEN EGG ODOR, BUT ODORLESS AT POISONOUS CONCENTRATIONS. [NOTE: SENSE OF SMELL BECOMES RAPIDLY FATIGUED AND CAN NOT BE RELIED UPON TO WARN OF THE CONTINUOUS PRESENCE OF H2S.])

Emergency overview:

MAY BE FATAL IF INHALED.

FLAMMABLE GAS.

CONTENTS UNDER PRESSURE.

CAUSES DAMAGE TO THE FOLLOWING ORGANS: LUNGS, RESPIRATORY TRACT, EYES, CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM, EYE, LENS OR CORNEA.

VAPOR MAY CAUSE FLASH FIRE.

MAY CAUSE EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION.

Avoid contact with skin and clothing. Do not breathe gas. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Keep container closed. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Contact with rapidly expanding gases can cause frostbite.

Routes of entry: Inhalation, Dermal, Eyes

Potential acute health effects:

Eyes: Moderately irritating to the eyes.

Skin: Moderately irritating to the skin.

Inhalation: Very toxic by inhalation.

Ingestion: Ingestion is not a normal route of exposure for gases

Potential chronic health effects:

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.

MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.

TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.

Medical conditions aggravated by overexposure:

Repeated exposure to a highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

See toxicological Information (section 11)

Section 3. Composition, Information on Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CAS number</th>
<th>% Volume</th>
<th>Exposure limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Sulfide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 4. First aid measures

No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. If fumes are still suspected to be present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or a self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

**Eye contact**
- In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.
- Get medical attention immediately.

**Skin contact**
- In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse.
- Get medical attention.

**Frostbite**
- Try to warm up the frozen tissues and seek medical attention.

**Inhalation**
- If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention immediately.

**Ingestion**
- Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Section 5. Fire fighting measures

**Flammability of the product**
- Flammable.

**Auto-ignition temperature**
- 259.85°C (499.7°F)

**Flammable limits**
- Lower: 4%  Upper: 44%

**Products of combustion**
- These products are sulfur oxides (SO₂, SO₃...).

**Fire fighting media and instructions**
- In case of fire, use water spray (fog), foam, dry chemicals, or CO₂.
- If involved in fire, shut off flow immediately if it can be done without risk. Apply water from a safe distance to cool container and protect surrounding area.
- Extremely flammable. Gas may accumulate in confined areas, travel considerable distance to source of ignition and flash back causing fire or explosion.

**Special protective equipment for fire-fighters**
- Fire fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full facepiece operated in positive pressure mode.
Hydrogen Sulfide

Section 6. Accidental release measures

**Personal precautions**
Immediately contact emergency personnel. Keep unnecessary personnel away. Use suitable protective equipment (Section 8). Shut off gas supply if this can be done safely. Isolate area until gas has dispersed.

**Environmental precautions**
Avoid dispersal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 7. Handling and storage

**Handling**
Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Keep container closed. Use only with adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. To avoid fire, minimize ignition sources. Use explosion-proof electrical (ventilating, lighting and material handling) equipment. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Wash thoroughly after handling. High pressure gas. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Close valve after each use and when empty. Protect cylinders from physical damage; do not drag, roll, slide, or drop. Use a suitable hand truck for cylinder movement.

**Storage**
Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Cylinders should be stored upright, with valve protection cap in place, and firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Cylinder temperatures should not exceed 52 °C (125 °F).

Section 8. Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

**Engineering controls**
Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. The engineering controls also need to keep gas, vapor or dust concentrations below any explosive limits. Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.

**Personal protection**

**Eyes**
Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.

**Skin**
Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

**Respiratory**
Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. The applicable standards are (US) 29 CFR 1910.134 and (Canada) Z94.4-93

**Hands**
Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves or gauntlets complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.

**Personal protection in case of a large spill**
Full chemical resistant suit and self-contained breathing apparatus only by trained and authorized persons.

Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

**Molecular weight**
34.08 g/mole

**Molecular formula**
H2S

**Boiling/condensation point**
-59.99°C (-76°F)

**Melting/freezing point**
-82.77°C (-117°F)

**Critical temperature**
100.5°C (212.9°F)

**Vapor pressure**
252 psig

**Vapor density**
1.19 (Air = 1)

**Specific Volume (ft³/lb)**
11.236

**Gas Density (lb/ft³)**
0.089

200
Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Stability and reactivity: The product is stable.

Incompatibility with various substances: Extremely reactive or incompatible with oxidizing agents.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Toxicity data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient name</th>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Sulfide</td>
<td>LC50</td>
<td>712 ppm (1 hour)</td>
<td>Inhalation</td>
<td>Rat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Sulfide</td>
<td>LC50</td>
<td>634 ppm (1 hour)</td>
<td>Inhalation</td>
<td>Mouse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IDLH: 100 ppm

Chronic effects on humans: Causes damage to the following organs: lungs, upper respiratory tract, eyes, central nervous system (CNS), eye, lens or cornea.

Other toxic effects on humans: No specific information is available in our database regarding the other toxic effects of this material for humans.

Specific effects

Carcinogenic effects: No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenic effects: No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Reproduction toxicity: No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 12. Ecological information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient name</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Sulfide</td>
<td>Pimephales promelas (LC50)</td>
<td>96 hour(s)</td>
<td>0.007 mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Sulfide</td>
<td>Oncorhynchus mykiss (LC50)</td>
<td>96 hour(s)</td>
<td>0.007 mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Sulfide</td>
<td>Pimephales promelas (LC50)</td>
<td>96 hour(s)</td>
<td>0.0071 mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Sulfide</td>
<td>Lepomis macrochirus (LC50)</td>
<td>96 hour(s)</td>
<td>0.009 mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Sulfide</td>
<td>Pimephales promelas (LC50)</td>
<td>96 hour(s)</td>
<td>0.0107 mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Sulfide</td>
<td>Oncorhynchus mykiss (LC50)</td>
<td>96 hour(s)</td>
<td>0.012 mg/l</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Products of degradation: These products are sulfur oxides (SO₂, SO₃...).

Toxicity of the products of biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Environmental fate: Not available.

Environmental hazards: Very toxic to aquatic organisms.

Toxicity to the environment: Not available.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Product removed from the cylinder must be disposed of in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, local regulation. Return cylinders with residual product to Airgas, Inc. Do not dispose of locally.

Section 14. Transport information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regulatory information</th>
<th>UN number</th>
<th>Proper shipping name</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Packing group</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Additional information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOT Classification</td>
<td>UN1053</td>
<td>HYDROGEN SULFIDE</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Not applicable (gas).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reportable quantity 100 lbs. (45.36 kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Limited quantity Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TDG Classification</strong></td>
<td><strong>UN1053</strong></td>
<td><strong>HYDROGEN SULFIDE; OR HYDROGEN SULPHIDE</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.3</strong></td>
<td><strong>Not applicable (gas).</strong></td>
<td><strong>Packaging instruction</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Passenger Aircraft</strong></td>
<td><strong>Quantity limitation:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Forbidden.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Cargo Aircraft</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantity limitation:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Forbidden.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Special provisions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2, B9, B14</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Explosive Limit and Limited Quantity Index</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ERAP Index</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Passenger Carrying Ship Index</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Forbidden</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Passenger Carrying Road or Rail Index</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Forbidden</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Mexico Classification</strong></th>
<th><strong>UN1053</strong></th>
<th><strong>HYDROGEN SULFIDE</strong></th>
<th><strong>2.3</strong></th>
<th><strong>Not applicable (gas).</strong></th>
<th><strong>TDS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Section 15. Regulatory information**

**United States**

**U.S. Federal regulations**

- TSCA 8(b) inventory: Hydrogen Sulfide
- SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: Hydrogen Sulfide
- SARA 302/304 emergency planning and notification: Hydrogen Sulfide
- SARA 302/304/311/312 hazardous chemicals: Hydrogen Sulfide
- Clean Water Act (CWA) 307: No products were found.
- Clean Water Act (CWA) 311: No products were found.
- Clean air act (CAA) 112 accidental release prevention: Hydrogen Sulfide
- Clean air act (CAA) 112 regulated flammable substances: No products were found.
Hydrogen Sulfide

Clean air act (CAA) 112 regulated toxic substances: Hydrogen Sulfide

SARA 313

Form R - Reporting requirements
Product name: Hydrogen Sulfide  
CAS number: 7783-06-4  
Concentration: 100

Supplier notification: Hydrogen Sulfide  
CAS number: 7783-06-4  
Concentration: 100

SARA 313 notifications must not be detached from the MSDS and any copying and redistribution of the MSDS shall include copying and redistribution of the notice attached to copies of the MSDS subsequently redistributed.

State regulations: Pennsylvania RTK: Hydrogen Sulfide: (environmental hazard, generic environmental hazard)  
Massachusetts RTK: Hydrogen Sulfide  
New Jersey: Hydrogen Sulfide

Canada

WHMIS (Canada): Class A: Compressed gas.  
Class B-1: Flammable gas.  
Class D-1A: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).  
Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).  
CEPA DSL: Hydrogen Sulfide

Section 16. Other information

United States

Label Requirements: MAY BE FATAL IF INHALED.  
FLAMMABLE GAS.  
CONTENTS UNDER PRESSURE.  
CAUSES DAMAGE TO THE FOLLOWING ORGANS: LUNGS, RESPIRATORY TRACT, EYES, CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM, EYE, LENS OR CORNEA.  
VAPOR MAY CAUSE FLASH FIRE.  
MAY CAUSE EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION.

Canada

Label Requirements: Class A: Compressed gas.  
Class B-1: Flammable gas.  
Class D-1A: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).  
Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Fire hazard</th>
<th>Reactivity</th>
<th>Personal protection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>* 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Flammability:

Health 4 0  Instability
Special

Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above named supplier nor any of its subsidiaries assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.
**Section 1. Chemical product and company identification**

**Product name**: Hydrogen  
**Supplier**: AIRGAS INC., on behalf of its subsidiaries  
259 North Radnor-Chester Road  
Suite 100  
Radnor, PA 19087-5283  
1-610-687-5253  

**Product use**: Synthetic/Analytical chemistry.  
**Synonym**: Dihydrogen; α-Hydrogen; π-Hydrogen; Molecular hydrogen; H2; UN 1049; UN 1966; Liquid hydrogen (LH2 or LH2)  
**MSDS #**: 001026  
**Date of Preparation/Revision**: 3/26/2010.  
**In case of emergency**: 1-866-734-3438

**Section 2. Hazards identification**

**Physical state**: Gas or Liquid.  
**Emergency overview**: WARNING!  
- GAS: CONTENTS UNDER PRESSURE. Extremely flammable. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Can cause rapid suffocation. May cause severe frostbite.  
  Do not puncture or incinerate container. Contact with rapidly expanding gases or liquids can cause frostbite.  

**Routes of entry**: Inhalation  
**Potential acute health effects**  
- **Eyes**: Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite. Contact with cryogenic liquid can cause frostbite and cryogenic burns.  
- **Skin**: Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite. Contact with cryogenic liquid can cause frostbite and cryogenic burns.  
- **Inhalation**: Acts as a simple asphyxiant.  
- **Ingestion**: Ingestion is not a normal route of exposure for gases. Contact with cryogenic liquid can cause frostbite and cryogenic burns.  

**Potential chronic health effects**: CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.  
**Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure**: Acute or chronic respiratory conditions may be aggravated by overexposure to this gas.

See toxicological information (section 11)
Section 3. Composition, Information on Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CAS number</th>
<th>% Volume</th>
<th>Exposure limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen</td>
<td>1333-74-0</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Oxygen Depletion [Asphyxiant]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 4. First aid measures

No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

**Eye contact**: Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.

**Skin contact**: In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

**Frostbite**: Try to warm up the frozen tissues and seek medical attention.

**Inhalation**: Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.

**Ingestion**: As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Section 5. Fire-fighting measures

**Flammability of the product**: Flammable.

**Auto-ignition temperature**: 399.85 to 573.75°C (751.7 to 1064.8°F)

**Flammable limits**: Lower: 4% Upper: 75%

**Products of combustion**: No specific data.

**Fire hazards in the presence of various substances**: Extremely flammable in the presence of the following materials or conditions: oxidizing materials.

**Fire-fighting media and instructions**: Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

- Apply water from a safe distance to cool container and protect surrounding area. If involved in fire, shut off flow immediately if it can be done without risk.
- Contains gas under pressure. In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst or explode.

**Special protective equipment for fire-fighters**: Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

**Personal precautions**: Immediately contact emergency personnel. Keep unnecessary personnel away. Use suitable protective equipment (section 8). Shut off gas supply if this can be done safely. Isolate area until gas has dispersed.

**Environmental precautions**: Avoid dispersal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

**Methods for cleaning up**: Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

**Handling**: High pressure gas. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Close valve after each use and when empty. Protect cylinders from physical damage; do not drag, roll, slide, or drop. Use a suitable hand truck for cylinder movement.

Never allow any unprotected part of the body to touch uninsulated pipes or vessels that contain cryogenic liquids. Prevent entrapment of liquid in closed systems or piping without pressure relief devices. Some materials may become brittle at low temperatures and will easily fracture.
Hydrogen

Storage: Cylinders should be stored upright, with valve protection cap in place, and firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Cylinder temperatures should not exceed 52 °C (125 °F).
For additional information concerning storage and handling refer to Compressed Gas Association pamphlets P-1 Safe Handling of Compressed Gases in Containers and P-12 Safe Handling of Cryogenic Liquids available from the Compressed Gas Association, Inc.

Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Engineering controls: Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits.

Personal protection

Eyes: Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.

When working with cryogenic liquids, wear a full face shield.

Skin: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

Respiratory: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

The applicable standards are (US) 29 CFR 1910.134 and (Canada) Z94.4-93

Hands: Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.

Insulated gloves suitable for low temperatures

Personal protection in case of a large spill: Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) should be used to avoid inhalation of the product.

Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

Molecular weight: 2.02 g/mole
Molecular formula: H2
Boiling/condensation point: -253.2°C (-423.8°F)
Melting/freezing point: -259.2°C (-434.6°F)
Critical temperature: -240.1°C (-400.2°F)
Vapor density: 0.07 (Air = 1) Liquid Density@BP: 4.43 lb/ft3 (70.96 kg/m3)
Specific Volume (ft³/lb): 14.0845
Gas Density (lb/ft³): 0.071

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Stability and reactivity: The product is stable.
Incompatibility with various substances: Extremely reactive or incompatible with the following materials: oxidizing materials.
Hazardous decomposition products: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.
Hazardous polymerization: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerization will not occur.
Section 11. Toxicological information

Toxicity data
Other toxic effects on humans : No specific information is available in our database regarding the other toxic effects of this material to humans.

Specific effects
Carcinogenic effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
Mutagenic effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
Reproduction toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

No specific information is available in our database regarding the other toxic effects of this material to humans.

Section 12. Ecological information

Aquatic ecotoxicity
Not available.

Environmental fate : Not available.
Environmental hazards : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
Toxicity to the environment : Not available.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Product removed from the cylinder must be disposed of in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, local regulation. Return cylinders with residual product to Airgas, Inc. Do not dispose of locally.

Section 14. Transport information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regulatory information</th>
<th>UN number</th>
<th>Proper shipping name</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Packing group</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Additional information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOT Classification</td>
<td>UN1049</td>
<td>HYDROGEN, COMPRESSED</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Not applicable (gas).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Limited quantity Yes. Packaging instruction Passenger aircraft Quantity limitation: Forbidden. Cargo aircraft Quantity limitation: 150 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UN1966</td>
<td>Hydrogen, refrigerated liquid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDG Classification</td>
<td>UN1049</td>
<td>HYDROGEN, COMPRESSED</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Not applicable (gas).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Explosive Limit and Limited Quantity Index 0.125 ERAP Index 3000 Passenger Carrying Ship Index Forbidden Passenger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 15. Regulatory information

**United States**

**U.S. Federal regulations**
- TSCA 8(a) IUR: hydrogen
  - United States inventory (TSCA 8b): This material is listed or exempted.
  - SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: No products were found.
  - SARA 302/304 emergency planning and notification: No products were found.
  - SARA 302/304/311/312 hazardous chemicals: hydrogen
  - SARA 311/312 MSDS distribution - chemical inventory - hazard identification: hydrogen: Fire hazard, Sudden release of pressure

  - Clean Water Act (CWA) 307: No products were found.
  - Clean Water Act (CWA) 311: No products were found.
  - Clean Air Act (CAA) 112 accidental release prevention: hydrogen
  - Clean Air Act (CAA) 112 regulated flammable substances: hydrogen
  - Clean Air Act (CAA) 112 regulated toxic substances: No products were found.

**State regulations**
- Connecticut Carcinogen Reporting: This material is not listed.
- Connecticut Hazardous Material Survey: This material is not listed.
- Florida substances: This material is not listed.
- Illinois Chemical Safety Act: This material is not listed.
- Illinois Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employee Act: This material is not listed.
- Louisiana Reporting: This material is not listed.
- Louisiana Spill: This material is not listed.
- Massachusetts Spill: This material is not listed.
- Massachusetts Substances: This material is listed.
- Michigan Critical Material: This material is not listed.
- Minnesota Hazardous Substances: This material is not listed.
- New Jersey Hazardous Substances: This material is listed.
- New Jersey Spill: This material is not listed.
- New Jersey Toxic Catastrophe Prevention Act: This material is not listed.
- New York Acutely Hazardous Substances: This material is not listed.
- New York Toxic Chemical Release Reporting: This material is not listed.
- Pennsylvania RTK Hazardous Substances: This material is listed.
- Rhode Island Hazardous Substances: This material is not listed.

**Canada**

**WHMIS (Canada)**
- Class A: Compressed gas.
- Class B-1: Flammable gas.
- CEPA Toxic substances: This material is not listed.
- Canadian ARET: This material is not listed.
- Canadian NPRI: This material is not listed.
- Alberta Designated Substances: This material is not listed.
- Ontario Designated Substances: This material is not listed.
- Quebec Designated Substances: This material is not listed.
Section 16. Other information

United States
Label requirements : GAS:
CONTENTS UNDER PRESSURE.
Extremely flammable
Do not puncture or incinerate container.
Can cause rapid suffocation.
May cause severe frostbite.
LIQUID:
Extremely flammable
Extremely cold liquid and gas under pressure.
Can cause rapid suffocation.
May cause severe frostbite.

Canada
Label requirements : Class A: Compressed gas.
Class B-1: Flammable gas.

Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.):
Health 0
Flammability 4
Physical hazards 0

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Notice to reader
To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.
Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

SECTION 1. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME: Methane  
FORMULA: CH₄
CHEMICAL NAME: Methane, Saturated Alphatic Hydrocarbon, Alkane
SYNONYMS: Methyl Hydride, Marsh Gas, Fire Damp
MANUFACTURER: Air Products and Chemicals, Inc.
7201 Hamilton Boulevard
Allentown, PA  18195 - 1501

PRODUCT INFORMATION :
MSDS NUMBER: 1070
REVISION: 6
REVIEW DATE: July 1999
REVISION DATE: July 1999

SECTION 2. COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Methane is packaged as pure product (>99%).
CAS NUMBER: 74-82-8
EXPOSURE LIMITS:
OSHA: None established  
ACGIH: Simple Asphyxiant  
NIOSH: None established

SECTION 3. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW
Methane is a flammable, colorless, odorless, compressed gas packaged in cylinders under high pressure. It poses an immediate fire and explosion hazard when mixed with air at concentrations exceeding 5.0%. High concentrations that can cause rapid suffocation are within the flammable range and should not be entered.

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBERS
800 - 523 - 9374 in Continental U.S. , Canada and Puerto Rico
610 - 481 - 7711 outside U.S.

ACUTE POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
EYE CONTACT: No harmful affect.
INGESTION: Not applicable
INHALATION: Methane is nontoxic. It can, however, reduce the amount of oxygen in the air necessary to support life. Exposure to oxygen-deficient atmospheres (less than 19.5 %) may produce dizziness, nausea, vomiting, loss of consciousness, and death. At very low oxygen concentrations (less than 12 %) unconsciousness and death may occur without warning. It should be noted that before suffocation could occur, the lower flammable limit for Methane in air will be exceeded; causing both an oxygen deficient and an explosive atmosphere.
SKIN CONTACT: No harmful affect.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS OF REPEATED EXPOSURE:
ROUTE OF ENTRY: None
SYMPTOMS: None
TARGET ORGANS: None
MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY OVEREXPOSURE: None
CARCINOGENICITY: Methane is not listed as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by NTP, IARC, or OSHA Subpart Z.

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

EYE CONTACT: No treatment necessary.
INGESTION: Not applicable
INHALATION: Remove person to fresh air. If not breathing, administer artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. Obtain prompt medical attention.
SKIN CONTACT: No treatment necessary.
NOTES TO PHYSICIAN: Treatment of overexposure should be directed at the control of symptoms and the clinical condition.

SECTION 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT: -306 °F (-187.8 °C)
AUTOIGNITION: 999 °F (537 °C)
FLAMMABLE RANGE: 5.0% - 15%

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Dry chemical, carbon dioxide, or water.
SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING INSTRUCTIONS: Evacuate all personnel from area. If possible, without risk, shut off source of methane, then fight fire according to types of materials burning. Extinguish fire only if gas flow can be stopped. This will avoid possible accumulation and re-ignition of a flammable gas mixture. Keep adjacent cylinders cool by spraying with large amounts of water until the fire burns itself out. Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) may be required.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Most cylinders are designed to vent contents when exposed to elevated temperatures. Pressure in a cylinder can build up due to heat and it may rupture if pressure relief devices should fail to function.
HAZARDOUS COMBUSTION PRODUCTS: Carbon monoxide

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IF MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED: Evacuate immediate area. Eliminate any possible sources of ignition, and provide maximum explosion-proof ventilation. Use a flammable gas meter (explosimeter) calibrated for Methane to monitor concentration. Never enter an area where Methane concentration is greater than 1.0% (which is 20% of the lower flammable limit). An immediate fire and explosion hazard exists when atmospheric Methane concentration exceeds 5.0%. Use appropriate protective equipment (SCBA and fire resistant suit). Shut off source of leak if possible. Isolate any leaking cylinder. If leak is from container, pressure relief device or its valve, contact your supplier. If the leak is in the user’s system, close the cylinder valve, safely vent the pressure, and purge with an inert gas before attempting repairs.

SECTION 7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

STORAGE: Store cylinders in a well-ventilated, secure area, protected from the weather. Cylinders should be stored upright with valve outlet seals and valve protection caps in place. There should be no sources of ignition. All electrical equipment should be explosion-proof in the storage areas. Storage areas must meet National Electrical Codes for class 1 hazardous areas. Flammable storage areas must be separated from oxygen and other oxidizers by a minimum distance of 20 ft. or by a barrier of non-combustible material at least 5 ft. high having a fire resistance rating of at least _ hour. Post “No Smoking or Open Flames” signs in the storage or use areas. Do not allow storage temperature to exceed 125 °F (52 °C). Storage should be away from heavily traveled areas and emergency exits. Full and empty cylinders should be segregated. Use a first-in first-out inventory system to prevent full containers from being stored for long periods of time.

HANDLING: Do not drag, roll, slide or drop cylinder. Use a suitable hand truck designed for cylinder movement. Never attempt to lift a cylinder by its cap. Secure cylinders at all times while in use. Use a pressure reducing regulator to safely discharge gas from cylinder. Use a check valve to prevent reverse flow.
into cylinder. Never apply flame or localized heat directly to any part of the cylinder. Do not allow any part of the cylinder to exceed 125 °F (52 °C). Use piping and equipment adequately designed to withstand pressures to be encountered. Once cylinder has been connected to properly purged and inerted process, open cylinder valve slowly and carefully. If user experiences any difficulty operating cylinder valve, discontinue use and contact supplier. Never insert an object (e.g., wrench, screwdriver, etc.) into valve cap openings. Doing so may damage valve causing a leak to occur. Use an adjustable strap-wrench to remove over-tight or rusted caps. All piped systems and associated equipment must be grounded. Electrical equipment should be non-sparking or explosion-proof.

SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS: Always store and handle compressed gas cylinders in accordance with Compressed Gas Association, Inc. (telephone 703-412-0900) pamphlet CGA P-1, Safe Handling of Compressed Gases in Containers. Local regulations may require specific equipment for storage or use.

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSOAL PROTECTION

ENGINEERING CONTROLS:
VENTILATION: Provide adequate natural or explosion-proof ventilation to prevent accumulation of gas concentrations above 1.0% Methane (20% of LEL).

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION:
Emergency Use: Do not enter areas where Methane concentration is greater than 1.0% (20% of the LEL). Exposure to concentrations below 1.0% do not require respiratory protection.

EYE PROTECTION: Safety glasses and/or face shield.
SKIN PROTECTION: Leather gloves for handling cylinders. Fire resistant suit and gloves in emergency situations.
OTHER PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT: Safety shoes are recommended when handling cylinders.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE, ODOR AND STATE: Colorless, odorless, flammable gas.
MOLECULAR WEIGHT: 16.04
BOILING POINT (1 atm): -258.7 °F (-161.5 °C)
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (Air = 1): 0.554
FREEZING POINT / MELTING POINT: -296. 5 °F (-182.5 °C)
VAPOR PRESSURE (At 70 °F (21.1 °C)): Permanent, noncondensable gas.
GAS DENSITY (At 70 °F (21.1 °C) and 1 atm): 0.042 lb/ft³
SOLUBILITY IN WATER (vol/vol): 3.3 ml gas / 100 ml

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

CHEMICAL STABILITY: Stable
CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Cylinders should not be exposed to temperatures in excess of 125 °F (52 °C).
INCOMPATIBILITY (Materials to Avoid): Oxygen, Halogens and Oxidizers
REACTIVITY:
A) HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: None
B) HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Will not occur

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

LC₅₀ (Inhalation): Not applicable. Simple asphyxiant.
LD₅₀ (Oral): Not applicable
LD₅₀ (Dermal): Not applicable
SKIN CORROSIVITY: Methane is not corrosive to the skin.
ADDITIONAL NOTES: None
SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

AQUATIC TOXICITY: Not determined
MOBILITY: Not determined
PERSISTENCE AND BIODEGRADABILITY: Not determined
POTENTIAL TO BIOACCUMULATE: Not determined
REMARKS: This product does not contain any Class I or Class II ozone depleting chemicals.

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

UNUSED PRODUCT / EMPTY CONTAINER: Return container and unused product to supplier. Do not attempt to dispose of residual or unused quantities.

DISPOSAL INFORMATION: Residual product in the system may be burned if a suitable burning unit (flair incinerator) is available on site. This shall be done in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. Wastes containing this material may be classified by EPA as hazardous waste by characteristic (i.e., Ignitability, Corrosivity, Toxicity, Reactivity). Waste streams must be characterized by the user to meet federal, state, and local requirements.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT SHIPPING NAME: Methane, compressed
HAZARD CLASS: 2.1
IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: UN1971
SHIPPING LABEL(s): Flammable gas
PLACARD (When required): Flammable gas

SPECIAL SHIPPING INFORMATION: Cylinders should be transported in a secure upright position in a well-ventilated truck. Never transport in passenger compartment of a vehicle. Ensure cylinder valve is properly closed, valve outlet cap has been reinstalled, and valve protection cap is secured before shipping cylinder.

CAUTION: Compressed gas cylinders shall not be refilled except by qualified producers of compressed gases. Shipment of a compressed gas cylinder which has not been filled by the owner or with the owner’s written consent is a violation of Federal law (49 CFR 173.301).

NORTH AMERICAN EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK NUMBER (NAERG #): 115

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. FEDERAL REGULATIONS:

EPA - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
Reportable Quantity (RQ): None

SARA TITLE III: Superfund Amendment and Reauthorization Act
SECTIONS 302/304: Emergency Planning and Notification (40 CFR Part 355)
 Extremely Hazardous Substances: Methane is not listed.
 Threshold Planning Quantity (TPQ): None
 Reportable Quantity (RQ): None

SECTIONS 311/312: Hazardous Chemical Reporting (40 CFR Part 370)
IMMEDIATE HEALTH: Yes PRESSURE: Yes
DELAYED HEALTH: No REACTIVITY: No
FIRE: Yes

SECTION 313: Toxic Chemical Release Reporting (40 CFR Part 372)
Methane does not require reporting under Section 313.
CLEAN AIR ACT:
SECTION 112 (r): Risk Management Programs for Chemical Accidental Release (40 CFR PART 68)
Methane is listed as a regulated substance.
Threshold Planning Quantity (TPQ): 10,000 lbs

TSCA: Toxic Substance Control Act
Methane is listed on the TSCA inventory.

OSHA - OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION:
Methane is not listed in Appendix A as a highly hazardous chemical. However, any process that involves a flammable gas on site in one location, in quantities of 10,000 pounds (4,553 kg) or greater is covered under this regulation unless it is used as fuel.

STATE REGULATIONS:
CALIFORNIA:
Proposition 65: This product is not a listed substance which the State of California requires warning under this statute.

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NFPA RATINGS:</th>
<th>HMIS RATINGS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH:</td>
<td>HEALTH:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= 1</td>
<td>= 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAMMABILITY:</td>
<td>FLAMMABILITY:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= 4</td>
<td>= 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REACTIVITY:</td>
<td>REACTIVITY:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= 0</td>
<td>= 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIAL:</td>
<td>SPECIAL:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= SA*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*SA denotes “Simple Asphyxiant” per Compressed Gas Association recommendation.
Section 1. Chemical product and company identification

Product name: Propane
Supplier: AIRGAS INC., on behalf of its subsidiaries
259 North Radnor-Chester Road
Suite 100
Radnor, PA 19087-5283
1-610-687-5253

Product use: Synthetic/Analytical chemistry.

Synonym: n-Propane; Dimethylmethane; Freon 290; Liquefied petroleum gas; Lpg; Propyl
hydride; R 290; C3H8; UN 1075; UN 1978; A-108; Hydrocarbon propellant.

MSDS #: 001045
Date of Preparation/Revision: 4/7/2009.
In case of emergency: 1-866-734-3438

Section 2. Hazards identification

Physical state: Gas. [COLORLESS LIQUEFIED COMPRESSED GAS; ODORLESS BUT MAY HAVE
SKUNK ODOR ADDED.]

Emergency overview:
WARNING!
FLAMMABLE GAS.
MAY CAUSE FLASH FIRE.
MAY CAUSE TARGET ORGAN DAMAGE, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA.
CONTENTS UNDER PRESSURE.

Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Do not puncture or incinerate container. May
cause target organ damage, based on animal data. Use only with adequate ventilation.
Keep container closed.
Contact with rapidly expanding gases can cause frostbite.

Target organs: May cause damage to the following organs: the nervous system.

Routes of entry: Inhalation

Potential acute health effects:
- Eyes: Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.
- Skin: Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.
- Inhalation: Acts as a simple asphyxiant.
- Ingestion: Ingestion is not a normal route of exposure for gases

Potential chronic health effects:
- CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
- MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
- TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.

Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure: Pre-existing disorders involving any target organs mentioned in this MSDS as being at
risk may be aggravated by over-exposure to this product.

See toxicological information (section 11)

Section 3. Composition, Information on Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CAS number</th>
<th>% Volume</th>
<th>Exposure limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

215
Section 4. First aid measures

No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

Eye contact: Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.

Skin contact: In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. To avoid the risk of static discharges and gas ignation, soak contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

Frostbite: Try to warm up the frozen tissues and seek medical attention.

Inhalation: Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.

Ingestion: As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Section 5. Fire-fighting measures

Flammability of the product: Flammable.

Auto-ignition temperature: 449.85°C (841.7°F)

Flash point: Open cup: -104°C (-155.2°F).

Flammable limits: Lower: 2.1% Upper: 9.5%

Products of combustion: Decomposition products may include the following materials: carbon dioxide carbon monoxide

Fire hazards in the presence of various substances: Extremely flammable in the presence of the following materials or conditions: open flames, sparks and static discharge and oxidizing materials.

Fire-fighting media and instructions: In case of fire, use water spray (fog), foam or dry chemical.

In case of fire, allow gas to burn if flow cannot be shut off immediately. Apply water from a safe distance to cool container and protect surrounding area. If involved in fire, shut off flow immediately if it can be done without risk.

Contains gas under pressure. Flammable gas. In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst, with the risk of a subsequent explosion.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters: Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.
### Section 6. Accidental release measures

**Personal precautions**

Immediately contact emergency personnel. Keep unnecessary personnel away. Use suitable protective equipment (section 8). Shut off gas supply if this can be done safely. Isolate area until gas has dispersed.

**Environmental precautions**

Avoid dispersal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

**Methods for cleaning up**

Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

### Section 7. Handling and storage

**Handling**

Use only with adequate ventilation. Use explosion-proof electrical (ventilating, lighting and material handling) equipment. High pressure gas. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Close valve after each use and when empty. Keep container closed. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. To avoid fire, eliminate ignition sources. Protect cylinders from physical damage; do not drag, roll, slide, or drop. Use a suitable hand truck for cylinder movement.

**Storage**

Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame). Segregate from oxidizing materials. Cylinders should be stored upright, with valve protection cap in place, and firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Cylinder temperatures should not exceed 52 °C (125 °F).

### Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

**Engineering controls**

Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits. The engineering controls also need to keep gas, vapor or dust concentrations below any lower explosive limits. Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.

**Personal protection**

**Eyes**

Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.

**Skin**

Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

**Respiratory**

Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

The applicable standards are (US) 29 CFR 1910.134 and (Canada) Z94.4-93

**Hands**

Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.

**Personal protection in case of a large spill**

Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) should be used to avoid inhalation of the product.

**Product name**

Propane

ACGIH TLV (United States, 1/2008).

- TWA: 1000 ppm 8 hour(s).

NIOSH REL (United States, 6/2008).

- TWA: 1800 mg/m³ 10 hour(s).
- TWA: 1000 ppm 10 hour(s).

OSHA PEL (United States, 11/2006).

- TWA: 1800 mg/m³ 8 hour(s).
- TWA: 1000 ppm 8 hour(s).


- TWA: 1800 mg/m³ 8 hour(s).
Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

- **Molecular weight**: 44.11 g/mole
- **Molecular formula**: C3-H8
- **Boiling/condensation point**: -41.8°C (-43.2°F)
- **Melting/freezing point**: -185.9°C (-302.6°F)
- **Critical temperature**: 96.6°C (205.9°F)
- **Vapor pressure**: 109 (psig)
- **Vapor density**: 1.6 (Air = 1)
- **Specific Volume (ft³/lb)**: 8.6206
- **Gas Density (lb/ft³)**: 0.116

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

- **Stability and reactivity**: The product is stable.
- **Incompatibility with various substances**: Extremely reactive or incompatible with the following materials: oxidizing materials.
- **Hazardous decomposition products**: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.
- **Hazardous polymerization**: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerization will not occur.

Section 11. Toxicological information

- **Toxicity data**
  - **IDLH**: 2100 ppm
- **Chronic effects on humans**: May cause damage to the following organs: the nervous system.
- **Other toxic effects on humans**: No specific information is available in our database regarding the other toxic effects of this material to humans.

Section 12. Ecological information

- **Aquatic ecotoxicity**: Not available.
- **Products of degradation**: Products of degradation: carbon oxides (CO, CO₂) and water.
- **Environmental fate**: Not available.
- **Environmental hazards**: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- **Toxicity to the environment**: Not available.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Product removed from the cylinder must be disposed of in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, local regulation. Return cylinders with residual product to Airgas, Inc. Do not dispose of locally.
### Section 14. Transport information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regulatory information</th>
<th>UN number</th>
<th>Proper shipping name</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Packing group</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Additional information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| DOT Classification     | UN1978    | PROPANE SEE ALSO PETROLEUM GASES, LIQUEFIED | 2.1   | Not applicable (gas). |       | Limited quantity  
Yes.  
Packaging instruction  
Passenger aircraft  
Quantity limitation:  
Forbidden.  
Cargo aircraft  
Quantity limitation:  
150 kg  
Special provisions  
19, T50  |
| TDG Classification     | UN1978    | PROPANE              | 2.1   | Not applicable (gas). |       | Explosive  
Limit and Limited Quantity Index  
0.125  
ERAP Index  
3000  
Passenger Carrying Ship Index  
65  
Passenger Carrying Road or Rail Index  
Forbidden  
Special provisions  
29, 42  |
| Mexico Classification  | UN1978    | PROPANE SEE ALSO PETROLEUM GASES, LIQUEFIED | 2.1   | Not applicable (gas). |       | -  |

"Refer to CFR 49 (or authority having jurisdiction) to determine the information required for shipment of the product."
Section 15. Regulatory information

United States

U.S. Federal regulations
- Connecticut Carcinogen Reporting: This material is not listed.
- Connecticut Hazardous Material Survey: This material is not listed.
- Florida substances: This material is not listed.
- Illinois Chemical Safety Act: This material is not listed.
- Illinois Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employee Act: This material is not listed.
- Louisiana Reporting: This material is not listed.
- Louisiana Spill: This material is not listed.
- Massachusetts Hazardous Substances: This material is listed.
- Massachusetts Spill: This material is not listed.
- Michigan Critical Material: This material is not listed.
- Minnesota Hazardous Substances: This material is not listed.
- New Jersey Hazardous Substances: This material is listed.
- New Jersey Spill: This material is not listed.
- New Jersey Toxic Catastrophe Prevention Act: This material is not listed.
- New York Acutely Hazardous Substances: This material is not listed.
- New York Toxic Chemical Release Reporting: This material is not listed.
- Pennsylvania RTK Hazardous Substances: This material is listed.
- Rhode Island Hazardous Substances: This material is not listed.

State regulations
- Clean Water Act (CWA) 307: No products were found.
- Clean Water Act (CWA) 311: No products were found.
- Clean Air Act (CAA) 112 accidental release prevention: propane
- Clean Air Act (CAA) 112 regulated flammable substances: propane
- Clean Air Act (CAA) 112 regulated toxic substances: No products were found.
- CEPA Toxic substances: This material is not listed.
- Canadian ARET: This material is not listed.
- Canadian NPRI: This material is listed.
- Alberta Designated Substances: This material is not listed.
- Ontario Designated Substances: This material is not listed.
- Quebec Designated Substances: This material is not listed.

Canada

WHMIS (Canada)
- Class A: Compressed gas.
- Class B-1: Flammable gas.
- CEPA Toxic substances: This material is not listed.
- Canadian ARET: This material is not listed.
- Canadian NPRI: This material is listed.
- Alberta Designated Substances: This material is not listed.
- Ontario Designated Substances: This material is not listed.
- Quebec Designated Substances: This material is not listed.

Section 16. Other information

United States

Label requirements
- FLAMMABLE GAS.
- MAY CAUSE FLASH FIRE.
- MAY CAUSE TARGET ORGAN DAMAGE, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA.
- CONTENTS UNDER PRESSURE.

Canada

Label requirements
- Class A: Compressed gas.
- Class B-1: Flammable gas.
Propane

Notice to reader
To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.